**[MS-DOCX]:**

**Word Extensions to the Office Open XML (.docx) File Format**

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

* **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
* **Copyrights**. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
* **No Trade Secrets**. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
* **Patents**. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214445) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214448). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
* **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/openspecifications/dn750984).
* **Trademarks**. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
* **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

**Revision Summary**

| Date | Revision History | Revision Class | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/13/2009 | 0.1 | Major | Initial Availability |
| 8/28/2009 | 0.2 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content |
| 11/6/2009 | 0.3 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 2/19/2010 | 1.0 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content |
| 3/31/2010 | 1.01 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 4/30/2010 | 1.02 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 6/7/2010 | 1.03 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 6/29/2010 | 1.04 | Editorial | Changed language and formatting in the technical content. |
| 7/23/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 9/27/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 11/15/2010 | 1.04 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 12/17/2010 | 1.05 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 3/18/2011 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 6/10/2011 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 1/20/2012 | 2.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 4/11/2012 | 2.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/16/2012 | 3.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/8/2012 | 3.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 2/11/2013 | 3.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/30/2013 | 3.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 11/18/2013 | 3.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 2/10/2014 | 3.2 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 4/30/2014 | 4.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/31/2014 | 4.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 10/30/2014 | 4.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 3/16/2015 | 5.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 9/4/2015 | 6.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/15/2016 | 6.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 9/22/2016 | 7.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 12/15/2016 | 8.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 9/5/2017 | 9.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |

Table of Contents

[1 Introduction 8](#_Toc492377126)

[1.1 Glossary 8](#_Toc492377127)

[1.2 References 8](#_Toc492377128)

[1.2.1 Normative References 8](#_Toc492377129)

[1.2.2 Informative References 9](#_Toc492377130)

[1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis) 9](#_Toc492377131)

[1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures 10](#_Toc492377132)

[1.5 Applicability Statement 10](#_Toc492377133)

[1.6 Versioning and Localization 11](#_Toc492377134)

[1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields 11](#_Toc492377135)

[2 Structures 12](#_Toc492377136)

[2.1 Part Enumerations 12](#_Toc492377137)

[2.1.1 stylesWithEffects 12](#_Toc492377138)

[2.1.2 commentsExtended 12](#_Toc492377139)

[2.1.3 people 12](#_Toc492377140)

[2.1.4 commentsIds 12](#_Toc492377141)

[2.2 Extensions 12](#_Toc492377142)

[2.2.1 rPr Extensions 12](#_Toc492377143)

[2.2.2 Settings Extensions 12](#_Toc492377144)

[2.2.3 sdtPr Extensions 13](#_Toc492377145)

[2.2.4 p and tr Extensions 13](#_Toc492377146)

[2.2.5 Conflict Extensions 13](#_Toc492377147)

[2.2.6 Pict and Object Extensions 13](#_Toc492377148)

[2.2.7 Calendar Type Extensions 13](#_Toc492377149)

[2.2.8 sectPr Extensions 14](#_Toc492377150)

[2.2.9 pPr Extensions 14](#_Toc492377151)

[2.2.10 Numbering Definition Extensions 14](#_Toc492377152)

[2.2.11 r Extensions 14](#_Toc492377153)

[2.3 compatSetting elements 14](#_Toc492377154)

[2.3.1 overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification 14](#_Toc492377155)

[2.3.2 doNotFlipMirrorIndents 15](#_Toc492377156)

[2.3.3 enableOpenTypeFeatures 15](#_Toc492377157)

[2.3.4 differentiateMultirowTableHeaders 16](#_Toc492377158)

[2.3.5 compatibilityMode 16](#_Toc492377159)

[2.3.6 allowTextAfterFloatingTableBreak 17](#_Toc492377160)

[2.3.7 allowHyphenationAtTrackBottom 17](#_Toc492377161)

[2.3.8 useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation 18](#_Toc492377162)

[2.4 numFmt Extensions 18](#_Toc492377163)

[2.5 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml 25](#_Toc492377164)

[2.5.1 Elements 25](#_Toc492377165)

[2.5.1.1 appearance 25](#_Toc492377166)

[2.5.1.2 chartTrackingRefBased 25](#_Toc492377167)

[2.5.1.3 collapsed 26](#_Toc492377168)

[2.5.1.4 color 26](#_Toc492377169)

[2.5.1.5 commentsEx 27](#_Toc492377170)

[2.5.1.6 dataBinding 27](#_Toc492377171)

[2.5.1.7 docId 27](#_Toc492377172)

[2.5.1.8 footnoteColumns 28](#_Toc492377173)

[2.5.1.9 people 28](#_Toc492377174)

[2.5.1.10 repeatingSection 28](#_Toc492377175)

[2.5.1.11 repeatingSectionItem 29](#_Toc492377176)

[2.5.1.12 webExtensionCreated 29](#_Toc492377177)

[2.5.1.13 webExtensionLinked 29](#_Toc492377178)

[2.5.2 Attributes 30](#_Toc492377179)

[2.5.2.1 restartNumberingAfterBreak 30](#_Toc492377180)

[2.5.3 Complex Types 30](#_Toc492377181)

[2.5.3.1 CT\_CommentEx 30](#_Toc492377182)

[2.5.3.2 CT\_CommentsEx 31](#_Toc492377183)

[2.5.3.3 CT\_Guid 31](#_Toc492377184)

[2.5.3.4 CT\_People 32](#_Toc492377185)

[2.5.3.5 CT\_Person 32](#_Toc492377186)

[2.5.3.6 CT\_PresenceInfo 33](#_Toc492377187)

[2.5.3.7 CT\_SdtAppearance 33](#_Toc492377188)

[2.5.3.8 CT\_SdtRepeatedSection 34](#_Toc492377189)

[2.5.4 Simple Types 34](#_Toc492377190)

[2.5.4.1 ST\_Guid 34](#_Toc492377191)

[2.5.4.2 ST\_SdtAppearance 35](#_Toc492377192)

[2.6 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml 35](#_Toc492377193)

[2.6.1 Elements 35](#_Toc492377194)

[2.6.1.1 checkbox 35](#_Toc492377195)

[2.6.1.2 cntxtAlts 36](#_Toc492377196)

[2.6.1.3 conflictDel 36](#_Toc492377197)

[2.6.1.4 conflictDel 36](#_Toc492377198)

[2.6.1.5 conflictIns 37](#_Toc492377199)

[2.6.1.6 conflictIns 37](#_Toc492377200)

[2.6.1.7 conflictMode 37](#_Toc492377201)

[2.6.1.8 customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd 37](#_Toc492377202)

[2.6.1.9 customXmlConflictDelRangeStart 38](#_Toc492377203)

[2.6.1.10 customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd 38](#_Toc492377204)

[2.6.1.11 customXmlConflictInsRangeStart 38](#_Toc492377205)

[2.6.1.12 defaultImageDpi 39](#_Toc492377206)

[2.6.1.13 discardImageEditingData 39](#_Toc492377207)

[2.6.1.14 docId 39](#_Toc492377208)

[2.6.1.15 entityPicker 40](#_Toc492377209)

[2.6.1.16 glow 41](#_Toc492377210)

[2.6.1.17 ligatures 41](#_Toc492377211)

[2.6.1.18 numForm 42](#_Toc492377212)

[2.6.1.19 numSpacing 42](#_Toc492377213)

[2.6.1.20 props3d 42](#_Toc492377214)

[2.6.1.21 reflection 42](#_Toc492377215)

[2.6.1.22 scene3d 43](#_Toc492377216)

[2.6.1.23 shadow 43](#_Toc492377217)

[2.6.1.24 stylisticSets 43](#_Toc492377218)

[2.6.1.25 textFill 43](#_Toc492377219)

[2.6.1.26 textOutline 44](#_Toc492377220)

[2.6.2 Attributes 44](#_Toc492377221)

[2.6.2.1 anchorId 44](#_Toc492377222)

[2.6.2.2 noSpellErr 44](#_Toc492377223)

[2.6.2.3 paraId 45](#_Toc492377224)

[2.6.2.4 textId 45](#_Toc492377225)

[2.6.3 Complex Types 45](#_Toc492377226)

[2.6.3.1 CT\_Bevel 45](#_Toc492377227)

[2.6.3.2 CT\_Camera 46](#_Toc492377228)

[2.6.3.3 CT\_Color 46](#_Toc492377229)

[2.6.3.4 CT\_DefaultImageDpi 47](#_Toc492377230)

[2.6.3.5 CT\_FillTextEffect 47](#_Toc492377231)

[2.6.3.6 CT\_Glow 48](#_Toc492377232)

[2.6.3.7 CT\_GradientFillProperties 48](#_Toc492377233)

[2.6.3.8 CT\_GradientStop 49](#_Toc492377234)

[2.6.3.9 CT\_GradientStopList 49](#_Toc492377235)

[2.6.3.10 CT\_Ligatures 50](#_Toc492377236)

[2.6.3.11 CT\_LightRig 50](#_Toc492377237)

[2.6.3.12 CT\_LinearShadeProperties 51](#_Toc492377238)

[2.6.3.13 CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties 51](#_Toc492377239)

[2.6.3.14 CT\_LongHexNumber 52](#_Toc492377240)

[2.6.3.15 CT\_NumForm 52](#_Toc492377241)

[2.6.3.16 CT\_NumSpacing 53](#_Toc492377242)

[2.6.3.17 CT\_OnOff 53](#_Toc492377243)

[2.6.3.18 CT\_PathShadeProperties 53](#_Toc492377244)

[2.6.3.19 CT\_Percentage 54](#_Toc492377245)

[2.6.3.20 CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage 54](#_Toc492377246)

[2.6.3.21 CT\_PositivePercentage 55](#_Toc492377247)

[2.6.3.22 CT\_PresetLineDashProperties 55](#_Toc492377248)

[2.6.3.23 CT\_Props3D 55](#_Toc492377249)

[2.6.3.24 CT\_Reflection 56](#_Toc492377250)

[2.6.3.25 CT\_RelativeRect 58](#_Toc492377251)

[2.6.3.26 CT\_Scene3D 58](#_Toc492377252)

[2.6.3.27 CT\_SchemeColor 59](#_Toc492377253)

[2.6.3.28 CT\_SdtCheckbox 60](#_Toc492377254)

[2.6.3.29 CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol 60](#_Toc492377255)

[2.6.3.30 CT\_Shadow 61](#_Toc492377256)

[2.6.3.31 CT\_SolidColorFillProperties 62](#_Toc492377257)

[2.6.3.32 CT\_SphereCoords 62](#_Toc492377258)

[2.6.3.33 CT\_SRgbColor 63](#_Toc492377259)

[2.6.3.34 CT\_StyleSet 64](#_Toc492377260)

[2.6.3.35 CT\_StylisticSets 64](#_Toc492377261)

[2.6.3.36 CT\_TextOutlineEffect 65](#_Toc492377262)

[2.6.4 Simple Types 66](#_Toc492377263)

[2.6.4.1 ST\_BevelPresetType 66](#_Toc492377264)

[2.6.4.2 ST\_CompoundLine 67](#_Toc492377265)

[2.6.4.3 ST\_Ligatures 68](#_Toc492377266)

[2.6.4.4 ST\_LightRigDirection 69](#_Toc492377267)

[2.6.4.5 ST\_LightRigType 70](#_Toc492377268)

[2.6.4.6 ST\_LineCap 72](#_Toc492377269)

[2.6.4.7 ST\_NumForm 72](#_Toc492377270)

[2.6.4.8 ST\_NumSpacing 73](#_Toc492377271)

[2.6.4.9 ST\_OnOff 73](#_Toc492377272)

[2.6.4.10 ST\_PathShadeType 74](#_Toc492377273)

[2.6.4.11 ST\_PenAlignment 74](#_Toc492377274)

[2.6.4.12 ST\_PresetCameraType 75](#_Toc492377275)

[2.6.4.13 ST\_PresetLineDashVal 78](#_Toc492377276)

[2.6.4.14 ST\_PresetMaterialType 79](#_Toc492377277)

[2.6.4.15 ST\_RectAlignment 80](#_Toc492377278)

[2.6.4.16 ST\_SchemeColorVal 81](#_Toc492377279)

[2.7 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex 83](#_Toc492377280)

[2.7.1 Elements 83](#_Toc492377281)

[2.7.1.1 symEx 83](#_Toc492377282)

[2.7.2 Attributes 83](#_Toc492377283)

[2.7.3 Complex Types 83](#_Toc492377284)

[2.7.3.1 CT\_SymEx 83](#_Toc492377285)

[2.7.4 Simple Types 84](#_Toc492377286)

[2.8 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid 84](#_Toc492377287)

[2.8.1 Elements 84](#_Toc492377288)

[2.8.1.1 commentsIds 84](#_Toc492377289)

[2.8.2 Attributes 84](#_Toc492377290)

[2.8.3 Complex Types 84](#_Toc492377291)

[2.8.3.1 CT\_CommentId 84](#_Toc492377292)

[2.8.3.2 CT\_CommentsIds 85](#_Toc492377293)

[2.8.4 Simple Types 85](#_Toc492377294)

[3 Structure Examples 86](#_Toc492377295)

[3.1 Glowing Text 86](#_Toc492377296)

[3.2 Stylistic Sets 86](#_Toc492377297)

[4 Security Considerations 88](#_Toc492377298)

[4.1 Security Considerations for Implementers 88](#_Toc492377299)

[4.2 Index of Security Fields 88](#_Toc492377300)

[5 Appendix A: Full XML Schemas 89](#_Toc492377301)

[5.1 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml Schema 89](#_Toc492377302)

[5.2 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml Schema 97](#_Toc492377303)

[5.3 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex Schema 98](#_Toc492377304)

[5.4 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid Schema 99](#_Toc492377305)

[6 Appendix B: Product Behavior 100](#_Toc492377306)

[7 Change Tracking 103](#_Toc492377307)

[8 Index 104](#_Toc492377308)

# Introduction

This document specifies elements and attributes that extend the XML vocabulary for representing word processing documents specified in the ISO/IEC-29500 specification. The new elements and attributes are presented using the extensibility mechanisms provided by the ISO/IEC-29500 specification.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**Entity**: A type of DataClass that represents a type of business data object that is stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system and whose instances have a persistent EntityInstanceId.

**EntityInstance**: A set of Field values that have a unique identity that represents a specific instance of an Entity, and are stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**EntityInstanceId**: A set of Field values of an EntityInstance that collectively and uniquely identify an EntityInstance in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**external content type**: A type of DataClass object that is stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system and whose instances have a persistent EntityInstanceId. Also referred to as Entity.

**field**: An element or attribute in a data source that can contain data.

**LobSystemInstance**: A type of MetadataObject that represents a specific deployed instance of a line-of-business (LOB) system, as represented by a LobSystem. LobSystemInstances are contained by LobSystems. LobSystemInstance Properties describe how to connect to an instance of the LobSystem that contains them by providing information such as the server name, connection string, and authentication mode.

**Unicode**: A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium that represents almost all of the written languages of the world. The [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) standard [[UNICODE5.0.0/2007]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154659) provides three forms (UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32) and seven schemes (UTF-8, UTF-16, UTF-16 BE, UTF-16 LE, UTF-32, UTF-32 LE, and UTF-32 BE).

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [[RFC2119]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=850906).

### Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ECMA-376] ECMA International, "Office Open XML File Formats", 1st Edition, ECMA-376, December 2006, [http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-376.htm](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=200054)

[ISO/IEC-14496-22] International Organization for Standardization, "Information technology -- Coding of audio-visual objects -- Part 22: Open Font Format", 2007, [http://www.iso.org/iso/iso\_catalogue/catalogue\_tc/catalogue\_detail.htm?csnumber=43466](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475)

[ISO/IEC-29500-4] International Organization for Standardization, "Information technology -- Document description and processing languages -- Office Open XML File Formats -- Part 4: Transitional Migration Features", ISO/IEC 29500-4:2008, [http://www.iso.org/iso/iso\_catalogue/catalogue\_tc/catalogue\_detail.htm?csnumber=51462](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=150884)

[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] ISO/IEC, "Information Technology -- Document description and processing languages -- Office Open XML File Formats -- Part 1: Fundamentals and Markup Language Reference", ISO/IEC 29500-1:2012, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\_ics/catalogue\_detail\_ics.htm?csnumber=61750](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)

[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012] ISO/IEC, "Information technology -- Document description and processing languages -- Office Open XML File Formats -- Part 3: Markup Compatibility and Extensibility", ISO/IEC 29500-3:2012, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\_ics/catalogue\_detail\_ics.htm?csnumber=61797](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449)

[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] ISO/IEC, "Information technology -- Document description and processing languages -- Office Open XML File Formats -- Part 4: Transitional Migration Features", ISO/IEC 29500-4:2012, [http://www.iso.org/iso/home/store/catalogue\_ics/catalogue\_detail\_ics.htm?csnumber=61798](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450)

[MS-DOC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Word (.doc) Binary File Format](%5bMS-DOC%5d.pdf#Section_ccd7b4867881484ca13751170af7cc22)".

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](%5bMS-DTYP%5d.pdf#Section_cca2742956894a16b2b49325d93e4ba2)".

[MS-ODRAWXML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Drawing Extensions to Office Open XML Structure](%5bMS-ODRAWXML%5d.pdf#Section_06cff208c6e14db7bb68665135e5f0de)".

[MS-OWEXML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Web Extensibility Extensions to Office Open XML Structure Specification](%5bMS-OWEXML%5d.pdf#Section_a2cd741a4cca4b1aade4b2c443972afa)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317)

[RFC3986] Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and Masinter, L., "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax", STD 66, RFC 3986, January 2005, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3986.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90453)

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, [http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608)

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, [http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90610)

### Informative References

None.

## Structure Overview (Synopsis)

The structures specified in this format provide an extended XML vocabulary for a word processing document. The extended elements and attributes allow the format to indicate further information about a document, or to indicate content and formatting of parts of the document beyond the elements and attributes specified in the Office Open XML File Formats specification. Because these elements and attributes are meant as extensions, their intent and usage varies.

The new elements and attributes specified in this format come in six groups. The first group extends the vocabulary for describing formatting properties of text by adding elements for specifying text effects such as shadow, glow, reflection, and also by adding elements for specifying typographical properties such as ligatures or how numeral spacing is displayed. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for more information.

The second group extends the settings that are applied to a word processing document by adding two settings to govern how images are saved, and two settings used when the document is authored by multiple authors. See section [2.2.2](#Section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) for more information.

The third group of extensions provides for specifying four more kinds of structured document tags and altering the appearance of structured document tags. See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for more information.

The fourth group of extensions specifies three additional attributes to appear on paragraph, section, or table rows. These attributes provide for uniquely identifying paragraphs or table rows within a document part, or provide information about presence of spelling mistakes within a paragraph, or provide formatting information for the layout of footnotes in a section. See section [2.2.4](#Section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) for more information.

The fifth group specifies eight new elements that can be used when conflicting edits are present in a document that is authored by multiple authors. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for more information.

The sixth group specifies a new attribute to appear on picture and embedded objects to provide an identifier for those objects. See section [2.2.6](#Section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) for more information.

Section [2.2.7](#Section_374cc597b69e48edb6074820dd4d18ee) specifies a new value that extends the types of calendars that can be used in a word processing document.

Section [2.2.8](#Section_fc688d4bd036494a831517bd67ed5f55) specifies a new element for specifying formatting information for the layout of footnotes in a document section. See section [2.5.1.12](#Section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786) for more information.

Section [2.3](#Section_73eea590f6544bfa9e15e5280d6dcfb7) specifies an extension of the set of values to be used when specifying compatibility settings of the document. Section [2.4](#Section_a1bb5809e3614e498e167f1a67da4121) specifies an extension of the set of values to be used when specifying numbering formats.

The extensions specified in this format are integrated into ISO/IEC-29500 by means of the Markup Compatibility and Extensibility features as specified by ISO/IEC-29500. Specifically, the **Ignorable** attribute and the **AlternateContent** element are used to maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations when integrating the extensions from this format. Using these extensions as specified in this document will result in a word processing document conformant to ISO/IEC-29500.

## Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

The structures described here are incorporated into word processing documents as described in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) using the Markup Compatibility and Extensibility features as described in [[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449). The global elements specified in this format appear as optional child elements of certain elements described in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] as described in section [2.2](#Section_ec34035b0da94849a064e4e57d1e7245) of this document.

The global attributes specified in this format appear as optional attributes on certain elements described in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] as described in section 2.2 of this document.

Some of the elements, attributes, simple types and complex types here also refer to complex or simple types described in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

## Applicability Statement

This document specifies a set of structures to extend the XML vocabulary of ISO/IEC-29500 word-processing documents. The extensions specified in this document allow for expressing additional document content and properties, and are not applicable as a stand-alone file format. Each structure specified in this document is integrated with ISO/IEC-29500 word-processing documents in a particular way, as specified at the description of that structure. All structures are integrated into word processing documents in a way that maintains compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations.

The extensions specified in this document do not require any other extensions to be used, and do not prohibit any other extensions from being used in the same document.

## Versioning and Localization

None.

## Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

# Structures

## Part Enumerations

### stylesWithEffects

This part stores a copy of the styles part[<1>](#Appendix_A_1" \o "Product behavior note 1). As with the styles part, a package MUST NOT contain more than two stylesWithEffects parts. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 11.3.12 for details on the styles part.

### commentsExtended

This part[<2>](#Appendix_A_2" \o "Product behavior note 2) contains additional information about each comment in the document described by the comments part. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)section 11.3.2 for details on the comments part.

### people

This part[<3>](#Appendix_A_3" \o "Product behavior note 3) contains contact information about each person who has authored a comment or revision in the current document.

### commentsIds

This part[<4>](#Appendix_A_4" \o "Product behavior note 4) contains additional information about each comment in the document described by the comments part. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)section 11.3.2 for details on the comments part.

## Extensions

This section specifies the elements from [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) that are extended by this format. The **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1) MUST be used to maintain compatibility with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] implementations for newly added elements or attributes. The AlternateContent element specified in [ISO/IEC29500-3:2012] section 10.2.1 MUST be used to maintain compatibility with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] implementations for newly added enumeration values.

### rPr Extensions

Any **rPr** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.2.28 is extended by the addition of one or more of the following elements: [glow](#Section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a), [shadow](#Section_310ab14302d44f02a369dc469848cf6d), [reflection](#Section_892cefe79ca749b4bb3f0fb0157fc816), [textOutline](#Section_800eb0e48f014ee494d9a2e36e991fe7), [textFill](#Section_043bb8cc5be7416e9bbf76342370122e), [scene2.6.1.22d](#Section_cb3caeb02d32408ab90ca8cec4ee53d3), [props2.6.1.20d](#Section_8e72b0e57cf247b0a4c4b55200e5a21a), [ligatures](#Section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca), [numForm](#Section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a), [numSpacing](#Section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5), [stylisticSets](#Section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a),[cntxtAlts](#Section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### Settings Extensions

The **Settings** element ([[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.15.1.78) is extended by the addition of one or more of the following elements: **chartTrackingRefBased** (section [2.5.1.2](#Section_e4dc798a520a4b37ab9294d9c96667f0)), **docId** (section [2.6.1.14](#Section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea)), **docId** (section [2.5.1.7](#Section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b))**, conflictMode** (section [2.6.1.7](#Section_14fd4713bcce46f5acb195fcb5f42566)), **discardImageEditingData** (section [2.6.1.13](#Section_3e8a4fdb7c2042f1a7510d15065644bc)), **defaultImageDpi** (section [2.6.1.12](#Section_5999f31343054faebc4ddfc37edba4c7)). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### sdtPr Extensions

Any **sdtPr** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17 is extended by the addition of one of the following elements: [entityPicker](#Section_9781cd2e73e54179ac77e3b9e124c060), [checkbox](#Section_3350cb64931f41f78824f18b2568ce66), [repeatingSection](#Section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0), [repeatingSectionItem](#Section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e), [appearance](#Section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91), [color](#Section_6fe97f94cf1d42fa96520f1e81c58df2), [dataBinding](#Section_2805f4e993334e7abb56f1ce0e9e8e25), [webExtensionsLinked](#Section_a7237ccee71643f397f6f7effbc35544), [webExtensionCreated](#Section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### p and tr Extensions

Any **p** element (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.4.22) or **tr** element (specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.4.78) is extended by the addition of any of the following attributes: [paraId](#Section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615), [textId](#Section_b7eeddec7c5047fb88b61feec3ed832c). Any **p** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.4.22) is extended by the addition of the following attribute: [noSpellErr](#Section_f4006b70b1e942f0a5913797618123cf). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the attribute’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### Conflict Extensions

Any element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) that can contain an **ins** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.18) or a **del** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.14) is extended by the addition of one or more of each of the following elements: [conflictIns](#Section_54fdc23a5a8d4be784b06a85ceb402d4), [conflictDel](#Section_09af3eed9a7340da882b91e63aa46b7f). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

Any element specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] as a parent of an **ins** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.16, section 17.13.5.17, or section 17.13.5.20) or as a parent of a **del** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.12, section 17.13.5.13, or section 17.5.15) is extended by the addition of one or more of each of the following elements: [conflictIns](#Section_ae9f0652de4a4dcda227286b83b85af4), [conflictDel](#Section_7abef2cd6607416f8af8c3a36f774e26). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([ISO/IEC29500-3:2012] section 10.1.1).

Any element specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] as a parent of a **customXmlDelRangeEnd** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.4) element, or a parent of a **customXmlDelRangeStart** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.5) element, or a parent of a **customXmlInsRangeEnd** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.6), or a parent of a **customXmlInsRangeStart** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.7) is extended by the addition of one or more of each of the following elements: [customXmlConflictInsRangeStart](#Section_52276ddf586846848be1fabe4864d272), [customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd](#Section_f81e4ca910f24c86a72f33b956d0d50d), [customXmlConflictDelRangeStart](#Section_cf1413b5f85b49cb95fc097512de1b71), or [customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd](#Section_92f48980529f4478b443e5519876112e). To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([ISO/IEC29500-3:2012] section 10.1.1).

### Pict and Object Extensions

The **object** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.3.19 and the **pict** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 14.5.1 are extended by the addition of the [**anchorId**](#Section_5ce719e276a24cabb01f26f50d6661d4) attribute. To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the attribute’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### Calendar Type Extensions

The simple type **ST\_CalendarType** specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 22.9.2.1 is extended by the addition of the "umalqura" value to the enumeration. This value specifies that the Um Al-Qura lunar calendar as described by the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, King Abdulaziz City for Science and Technology (KACST) MUST be used. To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500, the value MUST be specified in an AlternateContent element ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.2.1) with a fallback to the "hijri" calendar type.

### sectPr Extensions

Any **sectPr** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.6.18 is extended by the addition of the **footnoteColumns** element (section [2.5.1.8](#Section_3b729d9f9d6b422c862dec98184a3038)).[<5>](#Appendix_A_5" \o "Product behavior note 5) To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### pPr Extensions

Any **pPr** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.7.5.2 is extended by the addition of the following element; [collapsed](#Section_febd52dfc8804a3885b9d61e19c71e46).[<6>](#Appendix_A_6" \o "Product behavior note 6) To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the element’s namespace prefix MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### Numbering Definition Extensions

The **abstractNum** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 11.3.11 is extended by the addition of the **restartNumberingAfterBreak** attribute (section [2.5.2.1](#Section_cbddeff801aa4486a48e6a83dede4f13)).[<7>](#Appendix_A_7" \o "Product behavior note 7) To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the prefix of the attribute namespace MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

### r Extensions

The **r** element specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.2.25 is extended by the addition of the **symEx** element (section [2.7.1.1](#Section_c2aa01cb206d4875afef5feabb8f124d)).[<8>](#Appendix_A_8" \o "Product behavior note 8) To maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations, the prefix of the element namespace MUST be specified in an **Ignorable** attribute ([[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 10.1.1).

## compatSetting elements

This section specifies compatibility settings that use the **compatSetting** element, as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.15.3.4.

### overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification

A **compatSetting** element whose **name** attribute has the value "overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies how the style hierarchy of the document is evaluated.

If this value is true, then the style hierarchy of the document is evaluated as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.7.2.

If this value is false, which is the default, then the following additional rules apply:

* If the default paragraph style (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.7.4.17) specifies a font size of 11pt or 12pt, then that setting will not override the font size specified by the table style for paragraphs in tables.
* If the default paragraph style (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.7.4.17) specifies a justification of left, then that setting will not override the justification specified by the table style for paragraphs in tables.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification |
| uri | http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies whether to apply the additional preceding rules when determining the font size and justification of text within tables. |

### doNotFlipMirrorIndents

A **compatSetting** element whose **name** attribute has the value "doNotFlipMirrorIndents" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies whether the values of the inside attributes (**start**, **startChars**, **left**, and **leftChars**) and outside attributes (**end**, **endChars**, **right**, and **rightChars**) of the **ind** element (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.1.12) are swapped when displaying paragraphs containing a **mirrorIndents** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.3.1.18). By default, these values are not swapped.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | doNotFlipMirrorIndents |
| uri | http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies whether to swap indentation values when displaying paragraphs. |

### enableOpenTypeFeatures

A **compatSetting** element whose **name** attribute has the value "enableOpenTypeFeatures" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies whether [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475) features such as kerning (see [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.2.19), [ligatures](#Section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca), [contextual alternates](#Section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33), [stylistic sets](#Section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a), [number spacing](#Section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5), and [number formatting](#Section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a) are to be used when displaying the font. By default, these features are disabled.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | enableOpenTypeFeatures |
| uri | http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies whether the preceding features are to be used when displaying the font. |

### differentiateMultirowTableHeaders

A **compatSetting** element[<9>](#Appendix_A_9" \o "Product behavior note 9) whose **name** attribute has the value "differentiateMultirowTableHeaders" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies formatting information for the layout and display of multi-row table headers.

If the value of **val** is false, then conditional formatting of table rows does not apply to multi-row table headers (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) sections 17.4.7, 17.4.8, 17.4.50, and 17.7.6).

If the value of **val** is true, then the conditional formatting of table row headers does apply separately to multi-row table headers (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] sections 17.4.7, 17.4.8, 17.4.50, and 17.7.6).

The value of **val** is false by default.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | differentiateMultirowTableHeaders |
| uri | http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies the formatting method to use as specified above. |

### compatibilityMode

A **compatSetting** element whose **name** attribute has the value "compatibilityMode" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies the feature set in use when the document was last saved.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | compatibilityMode |
| uri | http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word |
| val | An **ST\_UnsignedDecimalNumber** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 22.9.2.16) that specifies the feature set to use when editing the document. Valid values and their meanings are:  **11**: Use features specified in [[MS-DOC]](%5bMS-DOC%5d.pdf#Section_ccd7b4867881484ca13751170af7cc22).  **12**: Use word processing features specified in [[ECMA-376]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=200054). This is the default.  **14**: Use word processing features specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] and [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) as well as those specified in this document with the exception of the features defined by the following elements and/or parts; **commentsExtended** (section [2.1.2](#Section_31f689cd41924c2d8d2f202b1f8f20e9)), **people** (enumeration) (section [2.1.3](#Section_ff1a8aac95ca4082a30b62e5b90801d8)), **collapsed** (section [2.5.1.3](#Section_febd52dfc8804a3885b9d61e19c71e46)), **docId** (section [2.5.1.7](#Section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b)), **repeatingSection** (section [2.5.1.10](#Section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0)), **repeatingSectionItem** (section [2.5.1.11](#Section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e)), **chartTrackingRefBased** (section [2.5.1.2](#Section_e4dc798a520a4b37ab9294d9c96667f0)), **commentsEx** (section [2.5.1.5](#Section_a396bd326b3a419ab2d5b01a8dec35b7)), **people** (element) (section [2.5.1.9](#Section_f461e6b77a354bc48153b60f5d925539)), **color** (section [2.5.1.4](#Section_6fe97f94cf1d42fa96520f1e81c58df2)), **dataBinding** (section [2.5.1.6](#Section_2805f4e993334e7abb56f1ce0e9e8e25)), **appearance** (section [2.5.1.1](#Section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91)), **webExtensionLinked** (section [2.5.1.13](#Section_a7237ccee71643f397f6f7effbc35544)), **webExtensionCreated** (section [2.5.1.12](#Section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786)).  **15**: Use word processing features specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] and [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] as well as those specified in this document. |

An application MAY[<10>](#Appendix_A_10" \o "Product behavior note 10) ignore a **compatSetting** with a **val** attribute whose value is **15**.

### allowTextAfterFloatingTableBreak

A **compatSetting** element[<11>](#Appendix_A_11" \o "Product behavior note 11) whose **name** attribute has the value "allowTextAfterFloatingTableBreak" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies information about the layout of document content which follows a floating table that breaks across pages.

If the value of **val** is false, which is the default, then the document content that follows the floating table is added after the end of the table.

If the value of **val** is true, then the document content that follows the floating table can be added to the same pages as the table. The content follows the usual page breaking rules and can flow around the table.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | allowTextAfterFloatingTableBreak |
| uri | <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word> |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies the formatting method to use as specified above. |

### allowHyphenationAtTrackBottom

A **compatSetting** element[<12>](#Appendix_A_12" \o "Product behavior note 12) whose **name** attribute has the value "allowHyphenationAtTrackBottom" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies information about the layout of documents in which a hyphenated word ends a page or column.

If the value of **val** is false, which is the default, then **useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation** (section [2.3.8](#Section_e6cd53b789ac4c64a6b2cd1df8b08228)) controls the layout of the document.

If the value of **val** is true, then a line that ends with a hyphenated word is allowed to be the last line in a page or column.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | allowHyphenationAtTrackBottom |
| uri | <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word> |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies whether a hyphenated word is allowed to end a page or column. |

### useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation

A **compatSetting** element[<13>](#Appendix_A_13" \o "Product behavior note 13) whose name attribute has the value "useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation" and whose **uri** attribute has the value "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word" specifies information about the layout of documents in which a hyphenated word ends a page or column.

If the value of **val** is false, which is the default, then such a hyphenated word is displayed on the following page or column but the rest of the line that contained it is displayed on the previous page.

If the value of **val** is true, then the line containing such a hyphenated word is displayed on the following page or column.

If **useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation** is not present, then the line containing such a hyphenated word is displayed on the following page or column as though **useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation** were present with **val** set to true.

If **allowHyphenationAtTrackBottom** (section [2.3.7](#Section_e0c0663ea5e74a448360b0b5df1f43e6)) is set to true, **useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation** MUST be ignored.

Attributes and corresponding values for this element are listed in the following table.

| Attribute | Value |
| --- | --- |
| name | useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation |
| uri | <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word> |
| val | An [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies whether the method to use to avoid having hyphenated word at the bottom of page or column. |

## numFmt Extensions

This section specifies additional values to be used for the **format** attribute of the **numFmt** element, as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.9.17. The following two tables specify the strings used for the **format** attribute.

Each row in the first table specifies a string, along with a corresponding value from the simple type **ST\_NumberFormat**, as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.18.59. If the value of the **format** attribute is equal to the string in the left column, the numbering format applied is specified by the value in the right column, as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.18.59.

| String | Attribute value |
| --- | --- |
| U+FF71, U+FF72, U+FF73, ... | **aiueo** |
| U+30A2, U+30A4, U+30A6, ... | **aiueoFullWidth** |
| U+0623, U+0628, U+062C, ... | **arabicAbjad** |
| U+0623, U+0628, U+062A, ... | **arabicAlpha** |
| One, Two, Three, ... | **cardinalText** |
| U+002A, U+2020, U+2021, ... | **chicago** |
| U+4E00, U+5341, U+4E00U+25CBU+25CB(U+7B80), ... | **chineseCounting** |
| U+4E00, U+5341, U+4E00U+767E(U+7B80), ... | **chineseCountingThousand** |
| U+58F9, U+8D30, U+53C1, ... | **chineseLegalSimplified** |
| U+3131, U+3134, U+3137, ... | **chosung** |
| U+0031 | **decimal** |
| U+2460, U+2461, U+2462, ... | **decimalEnclosedCircle** |
| U+2488, U+2489, U+248A, ... | **decimalEnclosedFullstop** |
| U+2474, U+2475, U+2476, ... | **decimalEnclosedParen** |
| U+FF11, U+FF12, U+FF13, ... | **decimalFullWidth** |
| U+0030U+0031, U+0030U+0032, U+0030U+0033, ... | **decimalZero** |
| U+AC00, U+B098, U+B2E4, ... | **ganada** |
| U+05D0, U+05D9, U+05E7, ... | **hebrew1** |
| U+05D0, U+05D1, U+05D2, ... | **hebrew2** |
| U+0031, U+0041, U+0042, ... | **hex** |
| U+0905, U+0906, U+0907, ... | **hindiConsonants** |
| U+090FU+0915, U+0926U+094B, U+0924U+0940U+0928, ... | **hindiCounting** |
| U+0967, U+0968, U+0969, ... | **hindiNumbers** |
| U+0915, U+0916, U+0917, ... | **hindiVowels** |
| U+4E00, U+4E00U+3007, U+4E00U+3007U+3007, ... | **ideographDigital** |
| U+3220, U+3221, U+3222, ... | **ideographEnclosedCircle** |
| U+58F9, U+8CB3, U+53C3, ... | **ideographLegalTraditional** |
| U+7532, U+4E59, U+4E19, ... | **ideographTraditional** |
| U+5B50, U+4E11, U+5BC5, ... | **ideographZodiac** |
| U+7532U+5B50, U+4E59U+4E11, U+4E19U+5BC5, ... | **ideographZodiacTraditional** |
| U+FF72, U+FF9B, U+FF8A, ... | **iroha** |
| U+30A4, U+30ED, U+30CF, ... | **irohaFullWidth** |
| U+4E00, U+4E8C, U+4E09, ... | **japaneseCounting** |
| U+4E00, U+4E8C, U+4E09, U+4E07, ... | **japaneseDigitalTenThousand** |
| U+58F1, U+5F10, U+53C2, ... | **japaneseLegal** |
| U+C77C, U+C774, U+C0BC, ... | **koreanCounting** |
| U+C77C, U+C77CU+C601, U+C77CU+C601U+C601, ... | **koreanDigital** |
| U+4E00, U+4E00U+96F6, U+4E00U+96F6U+96F6, ... | **koreanDigital2** |
| U+D558U+B098, U+B458, U+C14B, ... | **koreanLegal** |
| U+0061 | **lowerLetter** |
| U+0069 | **lowerRoman** |
| [Empty string] | **none** |
| - 1 -, - 2 -, - 3 -, ... | **numberInDash** |
| 1st, 2nd, 3rd, ... | **ordinal** |
| First, Second, Third, ... | **ordinalText** |
| U+0430, U+0431, U+0432, ... | **russianLower** |
| U+0410, U+0411, U+0412, ... | **russianUpper** |
| U+4E00, U+5341, U+4E00U+25CBU+25CB(U+7E41), ... | **taiwaneseCounting** |
| U+4E00, U+5341, U+4E00U+767E(U+7E41), ... | **taiwaneseCountingThousand** |
| U+4E00, U+4E00U+25CB, U+4E00U+25CBU+25CB(U+7E41), ... | **taiwaneseDigital** |
| U+0E2BU+0E19U+0E36U+0E48U+0E07, U+0E2AU+0E2DU+0E07, U+0E2AU+0E32U+0E21, ... | **thaiCounting** |
| U+0E01, U+0E02, U+0E04, ... | **thaiLetters** |
| U+0E51, U+0E52, U+0E53, ... | **thaiNumbers** |
| U+0041 | **upperLetter** |
| U+0049 | **upperRoman** |
| U+006DU+00F4U+0323U+0074, U+0068U+0061U+0069, U+0062U+0061, ... | **vietnameseCounting** |

Furthermore, the following table specifies the sequence for additional values of the **format** attribute.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **String** | **Description** |
| U+0041, U+00C7, U+011C, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of uppercase Turkish alphabet.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of characters that represent positions 1–29 and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 1–29 is U+0041-U+0043, U+00C7, U+0044-U+0047, U+011E, U+0048, U+0049, U+0130, U+004A-U+004F, U+00D6, U+0050, U+0052, U+0053, U+015E, U+0054, U+0055, U+00DC, U+0056, U+0059, U+005A, respectively.  For values greater than 29, the text displayed MUST be constructed as follows:   1. Repeatedly subtract the size of the set (29) from the value until the result is equal to or less than the size of the set. 2. The remainder determines which character to use from the preceding set, and that character is written once and then repeated the number of times the size of the set was subtracted from the original value. |
| U+0061, U+00E7, U+011D, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of lowercase Turkish alphabet.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of characters that represent positions 1–29 and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 1–29 is U+0061-U+0063, U+00E7, U+0064-U+0067, U+011F, U+0068, U+0131, U+0069-U+006F, U+00F6, U+0070, U+0072, U+0073, U+015F, U+0074, U+0075, U+00FC, U+0076, U+0079, U+007A, respectively.  For values greater than 29, the text displayed MUST be constructed as follows:   1. Repeatedly subtract the size of the set (29) from the value until the result is equal to or less than the size of the set. 2. The remainder determines which character to use from the preceding set, and that character is written once and then repeated the number of times the size of the set was subtracted from the original value. |
| U+0410, U+0419, U+041A, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of uppercase Bulgarian alphabet.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of characters that represent positions 1–29 and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 1–29 is U+0410-U+042A, U+042E, U+042F, respectively.  For values greater than 29, the text displayed MUST be constructed as follows:   1. Repeatedly subtract the size of the set (29) from the value until the result is equal to or less than the size of the set. 2. The remainder determines which character to use from the preceding set, and that character is written once and then repeated the number of times the size of the set was subtracted from the original value. |
| U+0430, U+0439, U+043A, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of lowercase Bulgarian alphabet.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of characters that represent positions 1–29 and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 1–29 is U+0430-U+044A, U+044E, U+044F, respectively.  For values greater than 29, the text displayed MUST be constructed as follows:   1. Repeatedly subtract the size of the set (29) from the value until the result is equal to or less than the size of the set. 2. The remainder determines which character to use from the preceding set, and that character is written once and then repeated the number of times the size of the set was subtracted from the original value. |
| U+0391, U+0392, U+0393, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of uppercase Greek alphabet.  This sequence specifies a set of characters that represent positions 1-9 (U+0391-U+0395, U+03A3U+03A4, U+0396-U+0398), a set of characters that represent 10, 20, 30, …, 90 (U+0399-U+03A0, U+03DE), and a set of characters that represent 100, 200, 300, …, 900 (U+03A1, U+03A3-U+03A9, U+03E0).  To determine the text that is displayed for values between 1 and 999, choose the appropriate character from the preceding sets for the units, the tens, and the hundreds position of the value. Write the hundreds character (if present), then the tens (if present) to the right of the hundreds character, and finally the units (if present) to the right of the tens character.  To determine the text that is displayed for values between 1000 and 9999, write the character U+002C, followed to the right by the appropriate character from the units set (U+0391-U+0395, U+03A3U+03A4, U+0396-U+0398) for the thousands position. Then use the preceding paragraph to determine the hundreds, tens, and units. Position those characters to the right of the thousands position.  For values larger than 9999, repeatedly subtract 9999 until the value is smaller than 9999. Use the preceding paragraphs to determine the text corresponding to the resulting value. |
| U+03B1, U+03B2, U+03B3, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of lowercase Greek alphabet.  This sequence specifies a set of characters that represent positions 1-9 (U+03B1-U+03B5, U+03C3U+03C4, U+03B6-U+03B8), a set of characters that represent 10, 20, 30, …, 90 (U+03B9-U+03C0, U+03DF), and a set of characters that represent 100, 200, 300, …, 900 (U+03C1, U+03C3-U+03C9, U+03E1).  To determine the text that is displayed for values between 1 and 999, choose the appropriate character from the preceding sets for the units, the tens, and the hundreds position of the value. Write the hundreds character (if present), then the tens (if present) to the right of the hundreds character, and finally the units (if present) to the right of the tens character.  To determine the text that is displayed for values between 1000 and 9999, write the character U+002C, followed by the appropriate character from the units set (U+0391-U+0395, U+03A3U+03A4, U+0396-U+0398) for the thousands position. Then use the preceding paragraph to determine the hundreds, tens, and units. Position those characters to the right of the thousands position.  For values larger than 9999, repeatedly subtract 9999 until the value is smaller than 9999. Use the preceding paragraphs to determine the text corresponding to the resulting value. |
| 001, 002, 003, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of Arabic numbering with up to two zeros added to numbers 1 through 99.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of paired characters (zero followed by one or two additional symbols) that represent positions 1–99, and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 0–9 is U+0030–U+0039. For values greater than the size of the set, the number MUST be constructed by following these steps:   1. Divide the value by 10 and write the symbol that represents the remainder. 2. Divide the quotient of the previous division by 10 and write the symbol, which represents the remainder, to the left of the existing position. 3. Repeat step 2 until the remaining value is equal to zero. |
| 0001, 0002, 0003, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of Arabic numbering with up to three zeros added to numbers 1 through 999.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of paired characters (zero followed by up to three additional symbols) that represent positions 1–999, and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 0–9 is U+0030–U+0039. For values greater than the size of the set, the number MUST be constructed by following these steps:   1. Divide the value by 10 and write the symbol that represents the remainder. 2. Divide the quotient of the previous division by 10 and write the symbol, which represents the remainder, to the left of the existing position. 3. Repeat step 2 until the remaining value is equal to zero. |
| 00001, 00002, 00003, ... | Specifies that the sequence MUST consist of Arabic numbering with up to four zeros added to numbers 1 through 9999.  To determine the text that is displayed for any value, this sequence specifies a set of paired characters (zero followed by up to three additional symbols) that represent positions 1–9999, and then those same characters are combined with each other to construct the remaining values.  The set of characters used by this numbering format for values 0–9 is U+0030–U+0039. For values greater than the size of the set, the number MUST be constructed by following these steps:   1. Divide the value by 10 and write the symbol that represents the remainder. 2. Divide the quotient of the previous division by 10 and write the symbol, which represents the remainder, to the left of the existing position. 3. Repeat step 2 until the remaining value is equal to zero. |

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

### Elements

#### appearance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **appearance** global element[<14>](#Appendix_A_14" \o "Product behavior note 14) is a **CT\_SdtAppearance** (section [2.5.3.7](#Section_2020d1579c634f069bb45ef263bceed8)) element that specifies the appearance of a structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2).

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="appearance" type="CT\_SdtAppearance"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### chartTrackingRefBased

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **chartTrackingRefBased** global element[<15>](#Appendix_A_15" \o "Product behavior note 15) is a **CT\_OnOff** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies how the **datapoint** properties ([[MS-ODRAWXML]](%5bMS-ODRAWXML%5d.pdf#Section_06cff208c6e14db7bb68665135e5f0de) section 2.8.3.1) and **datalabels** ([MS-ODRAWXML] section 2.2.1.2) in all charts ([ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 21.2) in this document behave.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Value** | **Meaning** |
| True | Datapoint properties ([MS-ODRAWXML] section 2.8.3.1) and datalabels ( [MS-ODRAWXML] section 2.2.1.2) in all charts ([ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 21.2) in this document follow their reference. |
| False | Datapoint properties ([MS-ODRAWXML] section 2.8.3.1) and datalabels ([MS-ODRAWXML] section 2.2.1.2) in all charts ([ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 21.2) in this document follow their position in the chart. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="chartTrackingRefBased" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### collapsed

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **collapsed** global element[<16>](#Appendix_A_16" \o "Product behavior note 16) is a **CT\_OnOff** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that, when added to a paragraph (**pPr** element as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.7.5.2), specifies the appearance of subsequent paragraphs.

When a **collapsed** element is added to a paragraph (**pPr** element as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.7.5.2) of a particular heading level and its value is "true", "on", or "1", immediately subsequent paragraphs with a higher heading level number appear collapsed when the document is opened.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="collapsed" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### color

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **color** global element[<17>](#Appendix_A_17" \o "Product behavior note 17) is a **CT\_Color** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies the color on which to base the visual elements of a structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2).

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="color" type="w12:CT\_Color"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### commentsEx

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **commentsEx** global element[<18>](#Appendix_A_18" \o "Product behavior note 18) is a **CT\_CommentsEx** (section [2.5.3.2](#Section_4add9f34fdba4324a9d660e78897c5a6)) element that specifies the additional information for all of the comments defined in the current document. It is the root element of the commentsExtended part of a WordprocessingML document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="commentsEx" type="CT\_CommentsEx"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### dataBinding

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **dataBinding** global element[<19>](#Appendix_A_19" \o "Product behavior note 19) is a **CT\_DataBinding** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies the information used to establish a mapping between the parent structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2) and an XML element stored within a Custom XML Data part in the current WordprocessingML document.

If the parent structured document tag is not of type rich text (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.26) then this behaves like a **dataBinding** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.6) element, otherwise the data stored in the XML element will be an escaped string comprised of a flattened WordprocessingML document representing the formatted data in the structured document tag range.

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="dataBinding" type="w12:CT\_DataBinding"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### docId

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **docId** global element[<20>](#Appendix_A_20" \o "Product behavior note 20) is a **CT\_Guid** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies a unique identifier for a set of documents derived from a common source. The possible values for this attribute are defined by the **ST\_Guid** simple type (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] Section 22.9.2.4). See section [2.2.2](#Section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) for how this element integrates with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="docId" type="CT\_Guid"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### footnoteColumns

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **footnoteColumns** global element[<21>](#Appendix_A_21" \o "Product behavior note 21) is a **CT\_DecimalNumber** (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that, when added to a document section (**sectPR** element, as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.6.18), specifies the formatting of the footnotes area of the page containing that section. If the element exists and is non-zero, then the footnotes area is formatted with the number of columns specified. If the element does not exist, or is zero, then the footnotes area of the page is formatted with a number of columns based on the number of columns on the displayed page.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="footnoteColumns" type="w12:CT\_DecimalNumber"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### people

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **people** global element[<22>](#Appendix_A_22" \o "Product behavior note 22) is a **CT\_People** (section [2.5.3.4](#Section_e85ea2807396419bb9660fa934cfbeba)) element that specifies contact information for each person who is the author of at least one comment or revision in the current document. It is the root element of the **people** part (section [2.1.3](#Section_ff1a8aac95ca4082a30b62e5b90801d8)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="people" type="CT\_People"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### repeatingSection

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **repeatingSection** global element[<23>](#Appendix_A_23" \o "Product behavior note 23) is a **CT\_SdtRepeatedSection** (section [2.5.3.8](#Section_96b92f46e9f24fe59372eb144aa7c50a)) element that specifies that the parent structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2) is a container for repeated items. The parent structured document tag MUST contain only **repeatingSectionItem** (section [2.5.1.11](#Section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e)) structured document tags.

If **dataBinding** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.6) is specified and the binding results in finding XML elements, the numerical relation between the number of elements matched and the number of **repeatingSectionItems** (section 2.5.1.11) contained MUST be maintained.

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="repeatingSection" type="CT\_SdtRepeatedSection"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### repeatingSectionItem

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **repeatingSectionItem** global element[<24>](#Appendix_A_24" \o "Product behavior note 24) is a **CT\_EMPTY** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies that the parent structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2) is a repeated item. The parent structured document tag MUST be contained within a **repeatingSection** (section [2.5.1.10](#Section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0)) structured document tag and MUST be either Block-Level (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.29), Row-Level (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.30), or Cell-Level (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.32).

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="repeatingSectionItem" type="w12:CT\_Empty"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### webExtensionCreated

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **webExtensionCreated** global element[<25>](#Appendix_A_25" \o "Product behavior note 25) is a **CT\_OnOff** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies a property of a structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2) and whose presence indicates a relationship between the structured document tag and an Office Web Extension (**webExtension**) (as specified in [[MS-OWEXML]](%5bMS-OWEXML%5d.pdf#Section_a2cd741a4cca4b1aade4b2c443972afa) section 2.1.1).

If a **webExtensionCreated** element exists in the property set of a structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.38) and its value is "true", "on", or "1", then the structured document tag was created by, and is bound to, at least one **webExtension**. By default, structured document tags are neither created by, nor bound to **webExtensions**.

If the property set of a structured document tag also contains a **webExtensionLinked** element, then that **webExtensionLinked** element is ignored and this **webExtensionCreated** element takes precedence.

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="webExtensionCreated" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### webExtensionLinked

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **webExtensionLinked** global element[<26>](#Appendix_A_26" \o "Product behavior note 26) is a **CT\_OnOff** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies a property of a structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2) and whose presence indicates a relationship between the structured document tag and an Office Web Extension (**webExtension**) (as specified in [[MS-OWEXML]](%5bMS-OWEXML%5d.pdf#Section_a2cd741a4cca4b1aade4b2c443972afa) section 2.1.1).

If a **webExtensionLinked** element exists in the property set of a structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.38) and its value is "true", "on", or "1", then the structured document tag is bound to at least one **webExtension**. By default, structured document tags are not bound to **webExtensions**.

If the property set of a structured document tag also contains a **webExtensionCreated** element, then this **webExtensionLinked** element is ignored.

See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="webExtensionLinked" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Attributes

#### restartNumberingAfterBreak

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

The **restartNumberingAfterBreak** attribute[<27>](#Appendix_A_27" \o "Product behavior note 27) is an **ST\_OnOff** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 22.9.2.7) attribute which, when applied to a Numbering Definition part, specifies that numbering will restart in the next section.

See section [2.2.10](#Section_0f4109a2ad3541e29d8d5478397abac4) for how this element integrates with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this attribute.

1. <xsd:attribute name="restartNumberingAfterBreak" type="w12:ST\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Complex Types

#### CT\_CommentEx

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_CommentsEx](#Section_4add9f34fdba4324a9d660e78897c5a6)

The **CT\_CommentEx** complex type[<28>](#Appendix_A_28" \o "Product behavior note 28) specifies additional information for a single comment in the current document.

*Attributes:*

**paraId:** An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies the **paraId** (section [2.6.2.3](#Section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615)) of the last paragraph in the associated comment.

**paraIdParent:** An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies the **paraId** (section 2.6.2.3) of the last paragraph in the comment to which the associated comment is a reply.

**done:** An **ST\_OnOff** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 22.9.2.7) attribute that specifies whether the associated comment is marked as done. A value of 1 specifies that a user has indicated that this comment is done. A value of 0 specifies that a user has not indicated that this comment is done. The default value for this attribute is 0.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentEx">
2. <xsd:attribute name="paraId" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="required"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="paraIdParent" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="optional"/>
4. <xsd:attribute name="done" type="w12:ST\_OnOff" use="optional"/>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_CommentsEx

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [commentsEx](#Section_a396bd326b3a419ab2d5b01a8dec35b7)

The **CT\_CommentsEx** complex type[<29>](#Appendix_A_29" \o "Product behavior note 29) specifies additional information for all of the comments defined in the current document.

*Child Elements:*

**commentEx:** A **CT\_CommentEx** (section [2.5.3.1](#Section_9660dacc2ceb435287d242ba1184f522)) element that specifies additional information for a single comment in the current document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentsEx">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="commentEx" type="CT\_CommentEx" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Guid

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [docId](#Section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b)

A complex type that specifies a GUID (globally unique identifier).

*Attributes:*

**val:** An **ST\_Guid** (section [2.5.4.1](#Section_550efe714f404438ac8923ec1c1d2182)) attribute that specifies the value of this complex type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Guid">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_Guid"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_People

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [people](#Section_f461e6b77a354bc48153b60f5d925539)

The **CT\_People** complex type[<30>](#Appendix_A_30" \o "Product behavior note 30) specifies contact information for each person who is the author of at least one comment or revision in the current document.

*Child Elements:*

**person:** A **CT\_Person** (section [2.5.3.5](#Section_decfeb018545446a974dbe3c5656ed85)) element that specifies contact information for an author of at least one comment or revision in the current document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_People">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="person" type="CT\_Person" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Person

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_People](#Section_e85ea2807396419bb9660fa934cfbeba)

The **CT\_Person** complex type[<31>](#Appendix_A_31" \o "Product behavior note 31) specifies contact information for an author of at least one comment or revision in the current document.

*Child Elements:*

**presenceInfo:** A **CT\_PresenceInfo** element (section [2.5.3.6](#Section_92bc9ffe4270434f9b6e9b651483b8b9)) that specifies uniquely identifying contact information for the person whose name matches the value of the **author** attribute of this complex type.

*Attributes:*

**author:** An **ST\_String** (as specified in[[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)section 22.9.2.13) attribute that specifies the author name to which this person is associated. The value of this attribute MUST match the **Annotation Author** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]sections 17.13.4.2 and 17.13.5) value of at least one comment or revision in the current document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Person">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="presenceInfo" type="CT\_PresenceInfo" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="author" type="w12:ST\_String" use="required"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_PresenceInfo

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Person](#Section_decfeb018545446a974dbe3c5656ed85)

The **CT\_PresenceInfo** complex type[<32>](#Appendix_A_32" \o "Product behavior note 32) specifies uniquely identifying contact information for a person.

*Attributes:*

**providerId:**  An **xsd:string** attribute ([[XMLSCHEMA2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90610) section 3.2.1) that specifies the identity provider that produced the subsequent userId attribute.

**userId:**  An **xsd:string** attribute ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.1) that specifies a unique user id for a person.

This table lists the allowed values of the **providerId** attribute and the corresponding meanings of the **userId** attribute.

| Identity Provider | providerId  value | userId value |
| --- | --- | --- |
| No Provider | "None" | Author’s name |
| Active Directory | "AD" | Active Directory Security Identifier (as specified in [[MS-DTYP]](%5bMS-DTYP%5d.pdf#Section_cca2742956894a16b2b49325d93e4ba2) section [2.4.2](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/78eb9013-1c3a-4970-ad1f-2b1dad588a25/)) |
| Windows Live ID | "Windows Live" | A 64-bit signed decimal that uniquely identifies a user on Windows Live. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PresenceInfo">
2. <xsd:attribute name="providerId" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="userId" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
4. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SdtAppearance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [appearance](#Section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91)

The **CT\_SdtAppearance** complex type[<33>](#Appendix_A_33" \o "Product behavior note 33) specifies the appearance of a structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2).

*Attributes:*

**val:** An **ST\_SdtAppearance** (section [2.5.4.2](#Section_6e60bab10583419da6065f6bd313e85b)) attribute that specifies the appearance of a structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtAppearance">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_SdtAppearance"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SdtRepeatedSection

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [repeatingSection](#Section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0)

The **CT\_SdtRepeatedSection** complex type[<34>](#Appendix_A_34" \o "Product behavior note 34) specifies the properties of a structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2) in the form of a repeated section.

*Child Elements:*

**sectionTitle:** An optional **CT\_String** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section A.1) element that specifies the display name of the repeated section.

**doNotAllowInsertDeleteSection:** A **CT\_OnOff** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section A.1) element that specifies whether to allow the insertion of new or deletion of old **repeatingSectionItems** (section [2.5.1.11](#Section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e)) contained within the structured document tag except when needed to maintain the numerical relation between the number of elements matched through data binding and the number of **repeatingSectionItems** (section 2.5.1.11) contained.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtRepeatedSection">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="sectionTitle" type="w12:CT\_String" minOccurs="0"/>
4. <xsd:element name="doNotAllowInsertDeleteSection" type="w12:CT\_OnOff" minOccurs="0"/>
5. </xsd:sequence>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Simple Types

#### ST\_Guid

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Guid](#Section_7e486bc12ad9458ca1a5f8b4bc9f6658)

The **ST\_Guid** simple type specifies a GUID, or globally unique identifier ([[ISO/IEC-29500-4]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=150884) section A.7.9).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_Guid">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
3. <xsd:pattern value="\{[0-9A-F]{8}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{12}\}"/>
4. </xsd:restriction>
5. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_SdtAppearance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SdtAppearance](#Section_2020d1579c634f069bb45ef263bceed8)

The **ST\_SdtAppearance** simple type[<35>](#Appendix_A_35" \o "Product behavior note 35) specifies the appearance of a structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2)

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| boundingBox | Specifies that the region encompassed by a structured document is outlined or shaded when visual indication of the structured document tag is needed. Any UI specific to a particular structured document tag is visible when needed. |
| tags | Specifies that the physical characters that delimit the start and end of the structured document tag are visible as well as any UI specific to a particular structured document tag. |
| hidden | Specifies that there is no visual indication of the structured document tag. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_SdtAppearance">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="boundingBox"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="tags"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="hidden"/>
6. </xsd:restriction>
7. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

### Elements

#### checkbox

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [**CT\_SdtCheckbox**](#Section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35) element that specifies that the parent structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2) is a checkbox when displayed in the document. The parent structured document tag contents MUST contain a single character and optionally an additional character in a deleted run (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.13.5.14). See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="checkbox" type="CT\_SdtCheckbox"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### cntxtAlts

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_OnOff](#Section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) element that specifies whether to display the characters using contextual alternates. (For more information about contextual alternates, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).) By default, text is not displayed using contextual alternates. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="cntxtAlts" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### conflictDel

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_RunTrackChange** element as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) that specifies inline-level content that has been deleted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<36>](#Appendix_A_36" \o "Product behavior note 36) treat the content as a tracked deletion. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="conflictDel" type="w:CT\_RunTrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### conflictDel

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_TrackChange** element as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) that specifies that the parent object has been deleted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<37>](#Appendix_A_37" \o "Product behavior note 37) treat the parent as a tracked deletion. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="conflictDel" type="w:CT\_TrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### conflictIns

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_TrackChange** element as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) that specifies that the parent object has been inserted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<38>](#Appendix_A_38" \o "Product behavior note 38) treat the parent as a tracked insertion. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="conflictIns" type="w:CT\_TrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### conflictIns

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_RunTrackChange** element as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) that specifies inline-level content that has been inserted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<39>](#Appendix_A_39" \o "Product behavior note 39) treat the content as a tracked insertion. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="conflictIns" type="w:CT\_RunTrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### conflictMode

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [**CT\_OnOff**](#Section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) element that, when true, specifies that the user was resolving conflicting edits when the document was saved. See section [2.2.2](#Section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) for how this element integrates with [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="conflictMode" type="CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_Markup** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)) element that specifies the end of a region in which all custom XML markup has been deleted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<40>](#Appendix_A_40" \o "Product behavior note 40) ignore this element. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd" type="w:CT\_Markup"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### customXmlConflictDelRangeStart

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_TrackChange** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)) element that specifies the beginning of a region in which all custom XML markup has been deleted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<41>](#Appendix_A_41" \o "Product behavior note 41) ignore this element. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictDelRangeStart" type="w:CT\_TrackChange"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_Markup** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)) element that specifies the end of a region in which all custom XML markup has been inserted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<42>](#Appendix_A_42" \o "Product behavior note 42) ignore this element. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd" type="w:CT\_Markup"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### customXmlConflictInsRangeStart

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_TrackChange** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)) element that specifies the beginning of a region in which all custom XML markup has been inserted in conflict with edits made by other users. An application MAY[<43>](#Appendix_A_43" \o "Product behavior note 43) ignore this element. See section [2.2.5](#Section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictInsRangeStart" type="w:CT\_TrackChange"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### defaultImageDpi

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

This setting is ignored by images that have dots per inch (DPI) specified by **useLocalDpi** (as specified in [[MS-ODRAWXML]](%5bMS-ODRAWXML%5d.pdf#Section_06cff208c6e14db7bb68665135e5f0de) section **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**). This setting is also ignored when **doNotAutoCompressPictures** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.15.1.33) is set to "true".

A [CT\_DefaultImageDpi](#Section_3f39e6581368406688253231ed1fdf4a) element that specifies the resolution in dots per inch (DPI) at which images in the document will be saved. See section [2.2.2](#Section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.§

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="defaultImageDpi" type="CT\_DefaultImageDpi"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### discardImageEditingData

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_OnOff](#Section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) element that specifies that when true, the cropped-out areas of the images are not to be saved. Rather, the images saved are the results of applying **imgProps** (as specified in [[MS-ODRAWXML]](%5bMS-ODRAWXML%5d.pdf#Section_06cff208c6e14db7bb68665135e5f0de) section 2.3.1.9) on the original images. See section [2.2.2](#Section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

If this element is absent or if it has a value of "false", the cropped-out areas of images are saved.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="discardImageEditingData" type="CT\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### docId

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [**CT\_LongHexNumber**](#Section_5103728c3a7740c0ba74835040ac8e5f) element that specifies an arbitrary identifier for the context of the paragraph identifiers in the document. Values MUST be greater than 0 and less than 0x80000000. See section [2.2.2](#Section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) for how this element integrates with [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="docId" type="CT\_LongHexNumber"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### entityPicker

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A **CT\_EMPTY** element (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) that specifies that the parent structured document tag (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2) allows the user to select an instance of an [**external content type**](#gt_df9dcbea-1df6-4537-ba61-04770bee66cf) when displayed in the document. See section [2.2.3](#Section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) for how the **entityPicker** element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The parent structured document tag MUST contain content that is valid within a **text** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.44), and MUST contain a **dataBinding** element (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.5.2.6).

The WordprocessingML document MUST contain a custom XML data part whose root namespace is "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2006/metadata/properties", and whose identifier (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 22.5.2.1) matches the value specified by the **storeItemID** attribute on the **dataBinding** element of the structured document tag containing the **entityPicker** element. The **xpath** attribute on the **dataBinding** element MUST specify the path to an element within that custom XML data part.

The document MUST also contain a custom XML data part whose root namespace is "http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2006/metadata/contentType". This custom XML data part contains a **schema** element (in the "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" namespace) that specifies an XML Schema for the element specified by the **xpath** attribute of the **dataBinding** element of the **entityPicker**. The rest of this section refers to this schema as the *element schema*.

The *element schema* specifies four attributes, each with a fixed value:

**SystemInstance**:Specifies the [**LobSystemInstance**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) name.

**EntityNamespace**:Specifies the [**Entity**](#gt_6b53b132-5b85-4d98-9bc2-44413d48adcb) namespace.

**EntityName**:Specifies the Entity name.

**BdcField:** Specifies the name of the [**Field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) within the EntityInstance.

Together with the location of the document, these values specify the external content type that the user is selecting one or more instances of.

The result of the user choosing an instance of an external content type is an [**EntityInstanceId**](#gt_34616d64-de68-4b14-9b66-43c024a75fd7), and values of one or more Fields within the [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b).

The *element schema* further specifies three more attributes, each with a fixed value, which collectively specify where to place the EntityInstanceId, and the Field values resulting from the user’s selection:

**RelatedFieldWssStaticName**: Specifies a sibling of the XML element specified by the **xpath** attribute of the **dataBinding** element mentioned earlier. The text of this element MUST be set to the EntityInstance Identifier obtained from user choosing an instance of the external content type.

**SecondaryFieldBdcNames:** Specifies a list of names of Fields within the EntityInstance (the fields whose values resulted from user’s choice). The list MUST contain the same number of names as the **SecondaryFieldsWssStaticNames** attribute.

**SecondaryFieldsWssStaticNames:** Specifies a corresponding list of names of XML elements that are siblings of the XML element specified by the **xpath** attribute of the **dataBinding** element mentioned earlier. The list MUST contain the same number of names as the **SecondaryFieldBdcNames** attribute.

The value (resulting from the user’s choice) of each one of the Fields within the EntityInstance specified by **SecondaryFieldBdcNames** MUST be set as the text of the XML element whose name appears at the same index in **SecondaryFieldsWssStaticNames**.

The list of names specified by **SecondaryFieldBdcNames** and **SecondaryFieldsWssStaticNames** MUST be encoded as follows:

1. Start with an empty string.
2. For each name, append the length of the name, plus one, as a base-10 integer, each value followed by a single space character.
3. The names are then appended to the string, in the same order in which their lengths were added in step 2, followed by a single space character.
4. The zero-based character position of where the first name begins in the string is then appended to the string.
5. Finally, the resulting string is escaped as specified by [[RFC3986]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90453).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="entityPicker" type="w:CT\_Empty"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### glow

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_Glow](#Section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398) element that specifies the glow effect, a colored, blurred outline that is added outside the edges of text. By default, text does not have glow. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="glow" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Glow"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ligatures

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_Ligatures](#Section_d0e2eaf6ed50445fad902bd0fa24a442) element that specifies which kinds of ligatures to use when displaying the text. (For more information about ligatures, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).) By default, no ligatures are used. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="ligatures" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Ligatures"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### numForm

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_NumForm](#Section_8c6991efc46e48ada9fd15329fdd9a08) element that specifies the form in which numerals are displayed. (For more information about number forms, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).) By default, numerals are displayed in the font’s default form. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="numForm" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_NumForm"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### numSpacing

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_NumSpacing](#Section_588f25fead7745568a46e0d0911b7881) element that specifies which spacing form of the numeral is displayed. (For more information about numeral spacing, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).) By default, the font’s default form is used. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="numSpacing" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_NumSpacing"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### props3d

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_Props2.6.3.23D](#Section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb) element that specifies the 3-D properties of text, including bevel, extrusion, contour, and material. By default, text does not have 3-D properties. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="props3d" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Props3D"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### reflection

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_Reflection](#Section_8d3c5da6cb5d488fb22d9f6f1f58823b) element that specifies the reflection effect. By default, text does not have reflection. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="reflection" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Reflection"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### scene3d

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_Scene2.6.3.26D](#Section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e) element that specifies 3-D scene properties of text, including camera and lighting. By default, text does not have 3-D scene properties. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="scene3d" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Scene3D"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### shadow

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_Shadow](#Section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984) element that specifies the shadow effect. By default, text does not have shadow. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="shadow" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Shadow"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### stylisticSets

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_StylisticSets](#Section_b564e54eb20941498c3f72038d7d726a) element that specifies a list of stylistic sets that modify the display of OpenType fonts. (For more information about stylistic sets, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).) By default, there are no stylistic sets enabled. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="stylisticSets" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_StylisticSets"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### textFill

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_FillTextEffect](#Section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc) element that specifies the fill for text. By default, this element is absent. When this element is absent, the color of text is determined by the **color** element (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.2.6)*.* See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="textFill" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_FillTextEffect"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### textOutline

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

A [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa) element that specifies the outline style to be applied to text. By default, text does not have outline. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for how this element integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="textOutline" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_TextOutlineEffect"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Attributes

#### anchorId

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies an identifier for the element this attribute is applied to. Values MUST be greater than 0 and less than 0x80000000. See section [2.2.6](#Section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) for how this attribute integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this attribute.

1. <xsd:attribute name="anchorId" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### noSpellErr

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

An **ST\_OnOff** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 22.9.2.7) attribute that when applied to a paragraph specifies whether the text of that paragraph is free of detected spelling errors. A value of 1 specifies that no spelling errors were detected in this paragraph. A value of 0 specifies that no information is available about spelling errors in the text of the paragraph. The default value for this attribute is 0. See section [2.2.4](#Section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) for how this attribute integrates with [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012].

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this attribute.

1. <xsd:attribute name="noSpellErr" type="w:ST\_OnOff"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### paraId

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies an identifier for a paragraph that is unique within the document part (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 11.3), with the exception that it need not be unique across the choices or fallback of an Alternate Content block (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.17.3). Values MUST be greater than 0 and less than 0x80000000. See section [2.2.4](#Section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) for how this attribute integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this attribute.

1. <xsd:attribute name="paraId" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### textId

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies a version identifier for a paragraph. Values MUST be greater than 0 and less than 0x80000000. Any element having this attribute MUST also have the [**paraId**](#Section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615) attribute.

If two documents have the same [**docId**](#Section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea), then if two paragraphs within the same respective document part (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 11.3) that have the same **paraId** and **textId** SHOULD contain identical text, although formatting could differ. See section [2.2.4](#Section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) for how this attribute integrates with ISO/IEC-29500-1.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this attribute.

1. <xsd:attribute name="textId" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Complex Types

#### CT\_Bevel

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Props3D](#Section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb)

A complex type that specifies the bevel properties.

*Attributes:*

**w:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies the width of the bevel. This attribute MAY[<44>](#Appendix_A_44" \o "Product behavior note 44) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**h:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies the height of the bevel. This attribute MAY[<45>](#Appendix_A_45" \o "Product behavior note 45) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**prst:** An optional [**ST\_BevelPresetType**](#Section_c5bb38c8e36949309ed6f083f10c22b4) attribute that specifies the preset bevel type that defines the appearance of the bevel. The default value for this attribute is the circle preset type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Bevel">
2. <xsd:attribute name="w" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="h" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
4. <xsd:attribute name="prst" type="ST\_BevelPresetType" use="optional"/>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Camera

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Scene3D](#Section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e)

A complex type that specifies the placement of the camera in the 3D scene.

*Attributes:*

**prst:** An [**ST\_PresetCameraType**](#Section_4b1f78d371ae447e9af0f522e7d526cf) attribute that specifies the presets that define the position of the camera in space. Applications MAY restrict the values of this attribute[<46>](#Appendix_A_46" \o "Product behavior note 46).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Camera">
2. <xsd:attribute name="prst" use="required" type="ST\_PresetCameraType"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Color

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Props3D](#Section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb)

A complex type that specifies the color.

*Child Elements:*

**srgbClr:** A [**CT\_SRgbColor**](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) element that specifies the color in the RGB color model.

**schemeClr:** A [**CT\_SchemeColor**](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) element that specifies a color from a theme. Color changes if theme bindings change.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Color">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_DefaultImageDpi

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [defaultImageDpi](#Section_5999f31343054faebc4ddfc37edba4c7)

A complex type that specifies that default dots per inch (DPI) to be used to save each image in the document.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An **ST\_DecimalNumber** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.10) attribute that specifies the DPI at which the images in the document will be saved.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_DefaultImageDpi">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_DecimalNumber" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_FillTextEffect

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [textFill](#Section_043bb8cc5be7416e9bbf76342370122e)

A complex type that specifies a fill. If this element has no child elements, a default of solid black fill is applied.

*Child Elements:*

**noFill:** A **CT\_Empty** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies that no fill is applied to text.

**solidFill:** A [**CT\_SolidColorFillProperties**](#Section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75) element that specifies a solid color fill. The text is filled entirely with the specified color.

**gradFill:** A [**CT\_GradientFillProperties**](#Section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3) element that specifies the gradient fill. A gradient fill is a fill that is characterized by a smooth gradual transition from one color to the next.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_FillTextEffect">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_FillProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Glow

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [glow](#Section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a)

A complex type that specifies the color and radius of glow.

*Child Elements:*

**srgbClr:** A [**CT\_SRgbColor**](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) element that specifies the color in the RGB color model.

**schemeClr:** A [**CT\_SchemeColor**](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) element that specifies a color from a theme. Color changes if theme bindings change.

*Attributes:*

**rad:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies the radius of glow. This attribute MAY[<47>](#Appendix_A_47" \o "Product behavior note 47) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Glow">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="rad" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_GradientFillProperties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa), [CT\_FillTextEffect](#Section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc)

A complex type that specifies a gradient fill. A gradient fill is a fill that is characterized by a smooth gradual transition from one color to the next.

The desired transition colors and locations are specified in the gradient stop list (**gsLst**) child element. When this element has neither **lin** nor **path** child elements, a default **lin** element with **ang = 0** and **scaled = false** is assumed.

*Child Elements:*

**gsLst:** A [**CT\_GradientStopList**](#Section_e16b60c6c5984ece8448c51e3b98772a) element that specifies gradient colors and their relative positions in the color band. Black solid fill is used as a default when this element is absent.

**lin:** A [**CT\_LinearShadeProperties**](#Section_4e65100f741e4176b413b9311f91a523) element that specifies a linear gradient.

**path:** A [**CT\_PathShadeProperties**](#Section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d) element that specifies that the gradient fill follows a path versus a linear line.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_GradientFillProperties">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="gsLst" type="CT\_GradientStopList" minOccurs="0"/>
4. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ShadeProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
5. </xsd:sequence>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_GradientStop

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_GradientStopList](#Section_e16b60c6c5984ece8448c51e3b98772a)

A complex type that specifies a gradient stop. A gradient stop consists of a position where the stop appears in the color band.

*Child Elements:*

**srgbClr:** A [**CT\_SRgbColor**](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) element that specifies the color in the RGB color model.

**schemeClr:** A [**CT\_SchemeColor**](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) element that specifies a color from a theme. Color changes if theme bindings change.

*Attributes:*

**pos:**  A **ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage** as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.3 and [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.45 that specifies where this gradient stop appears in the color band.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_GradientStop">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="pos" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage" use="required"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_GradientStopList

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_GradientFillProperties](#Section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3)

A complex type that contains a list of gradient stops. These gradient stops specify the gradient colors and their relative positions in the color band.

*Child Elements:*

**gs:** A [**CT\_GradientStop**](#Section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3) element that specifies gradient stops.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_GradientStopList">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="gs" type="CT\_GradientStop" minOccurs="2" maxOccurs="10"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Ligatures

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [ligatures](#Section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca)

A complex type that specifies which kinds of ligatures to use when displaying the text.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An [**ST\_Ligatures**](#Section_c6219b8498ae4060be2d320650c2fdfd) attribute that specifies which kinds of ligatures to use when displaying the text.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Ligatures">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_Ligatures" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_LightRig

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Scene3D](#Section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e)

A complex type that specifies the lighting properties associated with the scene.

*Child Elements:*

**rot:** A [**CT\_SphereCoords**](#Section_caeacd70e83b46d88e4a3860b65d7ddd) element that specifies the rotation in 3-D space. By default the light rig is not rotated.

*Attributes:*

**rig:** An [**ST\_LightRigType**](#Section_88f75801a84d4a488ed3f2573a2666ff) attribute that specifies the preset type of light rig that is to be applied to the scene.

**dir:** An [**ST\_LightRigDirection**](#Section_b84e834b635c43e48d6fdcc5be17f93a) attribute that specifies the direction from which the light rig is oriented in relation to the scene.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LightRig">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="rot" type="CT\_SphereCoords" minOccurs="0"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="rig" type="ST\_LightRigType" use="required"/>
6. <xsd:attribute name="dir" type="ST\_LightRigDirection" use="required"/>
7. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_LinearShadeProperties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_GradientFillProperties](#Section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3)

A complex type that specifies linear gradient.

*Attributes:*

**ang:** An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the direction of color change for the gradient. To define this angle, let its value be x measured clockwise. Then (-sin x, cos x) is a vector parallel to the line of constant color in the gradient fill. Default value for this attribute is 0.

**scaled:** An optional [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies whether the gradient angle scales with the fill area. Mathematically, if this flag is true, then the gradient vector (cos x, sin x) is scaled by the width(w) and height(h) of the fill area, so that the vector becomes (w cos x, h sin x) (before normalization). Observe that now if the gradient angle is 45 degrees, the gradient vector is (w,h), which goes from top-left to bottom–right of the fill area. If this flag is false, the gradient angle is independent of the fill area and is not scaled using the manipulation described earlier. So a 45-degree gradient angle gives a gradient band whose line of constant color is parallel to the vector (1, -1). By default, linear shade is not scaled.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LinearShadeProperties">
2. <xsd:attribute name="ang" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="optional"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="scaled" type="ST\_OnOff" use="optional"/>
4. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa)

A complex type that specifies that a line join is mitered (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) §20.1.8.43).

*Attributes:*

**lim:** An optional **ST\_PositivePercentage** as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.4 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.46 that specifies the amount by which lines are extended to form a miter join – otherwise miter joins can extend infinitely far (for lines which are almost parallel). The default value for this attribute is 0.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties">
2. <xsd:attribute name="lim" type="a:ST\_PositivePercentage" use="optional"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_LongHexNumber

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [docId](#Section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea)

A complex type that represents a 32-bit integer. Value ranges from 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An ST\_LongHexNumber (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies the value of the property.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LongHexNumber">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_NumForm

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [numForm](#Section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a)

A complex type that specifies the form in which numerals are displayed.

*Attributes:*

**val:** A required [**ST\_NumForm**](#Section_cbd9b3f48fea4275b174d29f5d14b922) attribute that specifies the form in which numerals are displayed.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_NumForm">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_NumForm" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_NumSpacing

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [numSpacing](#Section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5)

A complex type that specifies the form in which numerals are displayed.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An [**ST\_NumSpacing**](#Section_430b2e65cda7434d8514135d8e17d80d) attribute that specifies the form in which numerals are displayed.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_NumSpacing">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_NumSpacing" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_OnOff

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SdtCheckbox](#Section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35), [conflictMode](#Section_14fd4713bcce46f5acb195fcb5f42566), [discardImageEditingData](#Section_3e8a4fdb7c2042f1a7510d15065644bc), [cntxtAlts](#Section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33)

A complex type that specifies a value for a Boolean (true or false) property.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An optional [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies the value of the property. By default, the value is true.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_OnOff">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_OnOff"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_PathShadeProperties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_GradientFillProperties](#Section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3)

A complex type that specifies that a gradient fill follows a path versus a linear line.

*Child Elements:*

**fillToRect:** A [**CT\_RelativeRect**](#Section_d8451ad811d44d3c93cc2654caa4ee94) element that specifies the focus rectangle for center shade (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.8.31). Center shade fills the entire shape except the margins specified by each attribute of this element. Each edge of the center shade rectangle is specified by a percentage offset from the corresponding edge of the container. A positive percentage specifies an inset and a negative percentage specifies an outset. By default, center shade fills the entire shape.

*Attributes:*

**path:** An optional [**ST\_PathShadeType**](#Section_0659d119d1294995a2a339cd5c31e7c3) attribute that specifies the shape of the path to follow. By default, gradient fill will follow a rectangular path.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PathShadeProperties">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="fillToRect" type="CT\_RelativeRect" minOccurs="0"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="path" type="ST\_PathShadeType" use="optional"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Percentage

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SRgbColor](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533), [CT\_SchemeColor](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30)

A complex type that specifies a percentage in thousandths of a percent. For example, the value of 1 represents 0.001%.

*Attributes:*

**val:**  An **ST\_Percentage** as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.2 and [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.40 that specifies the value.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Percentage">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="a:ST\_Percentage" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SRgbColor](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533), [CT\_SchemeColor](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30)

A complex type that specifies a percentage in thousandths of a percent. Its value ranges from 0% to 100%.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An **ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage** as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.3 and [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.45 that specifies the value.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_PositivePercentage

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SRgbColor](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533), [CT\_SchemeColor](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30)

A complex type that specifies a positive percentage in thousandths of a percent.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An **ST\_PositivePercentage** as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.4 and [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.46 that specifies the value.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PositivePercentage">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="a:ST\_PositivePercentage" use="required"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_PresetLineDashProperties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa)

A complex type that specifies the type of line dashing scheme to use.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An optional [**ST\_PresetLineDashVal**](#Section_82325e66851043a9af4f6c8970502474) attribute that specifies the type of preset dashing scheme to be used. By default, a solid line is used.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PresetLineDashProperties">
2. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_PresetLineDashVal" use="optional"/>
3. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Props3D

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [props3d](#Section_8e72b0e57cf247b0a4c4b55200e5a21a)

A complex type that specifies 3-D properties associated with text.

*Child Elements:*

**bevelT:** A [**CT\_Bevel**](#Section_671a912cf8984229a8dbe16cbbe43dd2) element that specifies the top bevel of text.

**bevelB:** A **CT\_Bevel** element that specifies the bottom bevel of text.

**extrusionClr:** A [**CT\_Color**](#Section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0) element that specifies the extrusion color. In absence of this element, black is used as default.

**contourClr:** A **CT\_Color** element that specifies the contour color. In absence of this element, black is used as default.

*Attributes:*

**extrusionH:** An **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies height of extrusion. This attribute MAY[<48>](#Appendix_A_48" \o "Product behavior note 48) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**contourW:** An **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies width of contour. This attribute MAY[<49>](#Appendix_A_49" \o "Product behavior note 49) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**prstMaterial:** An [**ST\_PresetMaterialType**](#Section_1b821d504dbe49a7a6cbd787b3a86c98) attribute that specifies preset material type. The default value for this attribute is warm matte.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Props3D">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="bevelT" type="CT\_Bevel" minOccurs="0"/>
4. <xsd:element name="bevelB" type="CT\_Bevel" minOccurs="0"/>
5. <xsd:element name="extrusionClr" type="CT\_Color" minOccurs="0"/>
6. <xsd:element name="contourClr" type="CT\_Color" minOccurs="0"/>
7. </xsd:sequence>
8. <xsd:attribute name="extrusionH" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
9. <xsd:attribute name="contourW" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
10. <xsd:attribute name="prstMaterial" type="ST\_PresetMaterialType" use="optional"/>
11. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Reflection

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [reflection](#Section_892cefe79ca749b4bb3f0fb0157fc816)

A complex type that specifies the reflection effect.

*Attributes:*

**blurRad:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies the blur radius. This attribute MAY be limited further in the application[<50>](#Appendix_A_50" \o "Product behavior note 50). The default value for this attribute is 0.

**stA:**  An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.3 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.45) that specifies the starting reflection opacity. stA stands for Start Alpha. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**stPos:**  An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.3 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.45) that specifies the start position along the gradient ramp of the start alpha value. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**endA:**  An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.3 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.45) that specifies the ending reflection opacity. endA stands for End Alpha. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**endPos:**  An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.3 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.45) that specifies the end position along the gradient ramp of the end alpha value. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**dist:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies how far to offset the reflection from the text. This attribute MAY be limited further in the application[<51>](#Appendix_A_51" \o "Product behavior note 51). The default value for this attribute is 0.

**dir:** An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the direction to offset the reflection. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**fadeDir:** An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the direction of the alpha gradient ramp relative to the text. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**sx:**  An optional **ST\_Percentage** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40) that specifies the horizontal scale factor. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**sy:**  An optional **ST\_Percentage** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40) that specifies the vertical scale factor. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**kx:** An optional **ST\_FixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.23) attribute that specifies the horizontal skew angle. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**ky:** An optional **ST\_FixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.23) attribute that specifies the vertical skew angle. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**algn:** An optional [**ST\_RectAlignment**](#Section_d6cfebc0469a442d902aa476cb75dfd9) attribute that specifies the reflection alignment. The default value for this attribute is "none".

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Reflection">
2. <xsd:attribute name="blurRad" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="stA" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
4. <xsd:attribute name="stPos" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
5. <xsd:attribute name="endA" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
6. <xsd:attribute name="endPos" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
7. <xsd:attribute name="dist" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
8. <xsd:attribute name="dir" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle"/>
9. <xsd:attribute name="fadeDir" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle"/>
10. <xsd:attribute name="sx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
11. <xsd:attribute name="sy" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
12. <xsd:attribute name="kx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
13. <xsd:attribute name="ky" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
14. <xsd:attribute name="algn" use="optional" type="ST\_RectAlignment"/>
15. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_RelativeRect

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_PathShadeProperties](#Section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d)

A complex type that specifies a rectangle relative to its parent. Each edge of this rectangle is defined by a percentage offset from the corresponding edge of the parent.

*Attributes:*

**l:** An optional **ST\_Percentage** as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.2 and [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.40 that specifies the left edge of the rectangle. Default value for this attribute is 0.

**t:** An optional **ST\_Percentage** as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40 that specifies the top edge of the rectangle. Default value for this attribute is 0.

**r:** An optional **ST\_Percentage** as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40 that specifies the right edge of the rectangle. Default value for this attribute is 0.

**b:** An optional **ST\_Percentage** as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40 that specifies the bottom edge of the rectangle. Default value for this attribute is 0.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_RelativeRect">
2. <xsd:attribute name="l" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="t" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
4. <xsd:attribute name="r" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
5. <xsd:attribute name="b" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Scene3D

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [scene3d](#Section_cb3caeb02d32408ab90ca8cec4ee53d3)

A complex type that specifies 3-D scene properties.

*Child Elements:*

**camera:** A [**CT\_Camera**](#Section_4a7e5c25b8254882b611c7a1617c1d5c) element that specifies the placement of the camera.

**lightRig:** A [**CT\_LightRig**](#Section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf) element that specifies the lighting properties associated with the scene.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Scene3D">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="camera" type="CT\_Camera"/>
4. <xsd:element name="lightRig" type="CT\_LightRig"/>
5. </xsd:sequence>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SchemeColor

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Glow](#Section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398), [CT\_Shadow](#Section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984), [CT\_SolidColorFillProperties](#Section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75), [CT\_GradientStop](#Section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3), [CT\_Color](#Section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0)

A complex type that specifies a color bound to the document’s theme (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.6.9), and an optional list of color transforms to apply to the base color.

*Child Elements:*

**tint:** A [**CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage**](#Section_3004e0bbf68b4753996a75855db94046)element that specifies a lighter version of its input color. 10% tint is 10% of input color combined with 90% white. By default, color does not have tint.

**shade:** A **CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage** element that specifies darker version of its input color. 10% shade is 10% of input color combined with 90% black. By default, color does not have shade.

**alpha:** A **CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage** element that specifies its input color with the specific opacity, but with its color unchanged. By default color does not have alpha.

**hueMod:** A [**CT\_PositivePercentage**](#Section_ccb317dcc6094b358d348fcc0806ecb3) element that specifies the input color with its hue modulated by the given percentage. A 50% hue modulate decreases the angular hue value by half. A 200% hue modulate doubles the angular hue value. By default, color does not have modulated hue.

**sat:** A [**CT\_Percentage**](#Section_690e8fcbf5554da781556848901a34df) element that specifies input color with the specified saturation, but with its hue and luminance unchanged. By default, color does not have saturation.

**satOff:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its saturation shifted, but with its hue and luminance unchanged. A 10% offset to 20% saturation yields 30% saturation. By default, color does not have saturation offset.

**satMod:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its saturation modulated by the given percentage. A 50% saturation modulate reduces the saturation by half. A 200% saturation modulate doubles the saturation. By default, color does not have modulated saturation.

**lum:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with the specific luminance, but its hue and saturation unchanged. By default, color does not have luminance.

**lumOff:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its luminance shifted, but with its hue and saturation unchanged. A 10% offset to 20% luminance yields 30% luminance. By default, color does not have luminance offset.

**lumMod:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its luminance modulated by the given percentage. A 50% luminance modulate reduces the luminance by half. A 200% luminance modulate doubles the luminance. By default, color does not have modulated luminance.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An [**ST\_SchemeColorVal**](#Section_78c007c1aba8442f9876f767580b54c4) attribute that specifies the desired scheme color.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SchemeColor">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorTransform" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_SchemeColorVal" use="required"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SdtCheckbox

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [checkbox](#Section_3350cb64931f41f78824f18b2568ce66)

A complex type that specifies the properties of a structured document tag (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.5.2) in the form of a checkbox.

*Child Elements:*

**checked:** An optional [**CT\_OnOff**](#Section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) element that specifies whether the checkbox is checked. By default, a checkbox is unchecked.

**checkedState:** An optional [**CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol**](#Section_70732972df74479b87bcb401df8fb03c) element that specifies the symbol used to represent the checked state of the checkbox. By default, the symbol used to represent a checked checkbox is the 0x2612 [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) character in the "MS Gothic" font.

**uncheckedState:** An optional **CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol** element that specifies the symbol used to represent the unchecked state of the checkbox. By default, the symbol used to represent an unchecked checkbox is the 0x2610 Unicode character in the "MS Gothic" font.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtCheckbox">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="checked" type="CT\_OnOff" minOccurs="0"/>
4. <xsd:element name="checkedState" type="CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol" minOccurs="0"/>
5. <xsd:element name="uncheckedState" type="CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol" minOccurs="0"/>
6. </xsd:sequence>
7. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SdtCheckbox](#Section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35)

This complex type specifies a symbol to be used for a checkbox state.

*Attributes:*

**font:** An optional **ST\_String** attribute (as specified in[[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)section 22.9.2.13) that specifies the font that will be used to format this symbol. By default, the font is "MS Gothic"

**val:** An optional **ST\_ShortHexNumber** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]section 17.18.79) attribute that specifies the hexadecimal code for the [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) character value of the symbol. By default, the value is "0x2612" for checked states and "0x2610" for unchecked states.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol">
2. <xsd:attribute name="font" type="w:ST\_String"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_ShortHexNumber"/>
4. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_Shadow

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [shadow](#Section_310ab14302d44f02a369dc469848cf6d)

A complex type that specifies the shadow effect.

*Child Elements:*

**srgbClr:** A [**CT\_SRgbColor**](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) element that specifies the color in the RGB color model.

**schemeClr:** A [**CT\_SchemeColor**](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) element that specifies a color from a theme. Color changes if theme bindings change.

*Attributes:*

**blurRad:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies the blur radius of the shadow. This attribute MAY[<52>](#Appendix_A_52" \o "Product behavior note 52) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**dist:** An optional **ST\_PositiveCoordinate** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.42) attribute that specifies how far to offset the shadow. This attribute MAY[<53>](#Appendix_A_53" \o "Product behavior note 53) be limited further in the application. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**dir:** An optional **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the direction to offset the shadow. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**sx:**  An optional **ST\_Percentage** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450) section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40) that specifies the horizontal scaling factor. Negative scaling causes a flip. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**sy:**  An optional **ST\_Percentage** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-4:2012] section 12.1.2.2 and [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.40) that specifies the vertical scaling factor. Negative scaling causes a flip. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**kx:** An optional **ST\_FixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.23) attribute that specifies the horizontal skew angle. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**ky:** An optional **ST\_FixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.23) attribute that specifies the vertical skew angle. The default value for this attribute is 0.

**algn:** An optional [**ST\_RectAlignment**](#Section_d6cfebc0469a442d902aa476cb75dfd9) attribute that specifies the alignment of the shadow. The default value for this attribute is "none".

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Shadow">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="blurRad" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
6. <xsd:attribute name="dist" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
7. <xsd:attribute name="dir" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle"/>
8. <xsd:attribute name="sx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
9. <xsd:attribute name="sy" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
10. <xsd:attribute name="kx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
11. <xsd:attribute name="ky" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
12. <xsd:attribute name="algn" use="optional" type="ST\_RectAlignment"/>
13. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SolidColorFillProperties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa), [CT\_FillTextEffect](#Section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc)

A complex type that specifies a solid color fill. If this element has no child elements, black is used as a default.

*Child Elements:*

**srgbClr:** A [**CT\_SRgbColor**](#Section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) element that specifies the color in the RGB color model.

**schemeClr:** A [**CT\_SchemeColor**](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) element that specifies a color from a theme. Color changes if theme bindings change.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SolidColorFillProperties">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice" minOccurs="0"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SphereCoords

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_LightRig](#Section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf)

A complex type that specifies sphere coordinates using a latitude coordinate, a longitude coordinate, and a revolution around the central axis.

*Attributes:*

**lat:** An **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the latitude.

**lon:** An **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the longitude.

**rev:** An **ST\_PositiveFixedAngle** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.44) attribute that specifies the revolution around the central axis.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SphereCoords">
2. <xsd:attribute name="lat" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="required"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="lon" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="required"/>
4. <xsd:attribute name="rev" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="required"/>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_SRgbColor

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Glow](#Section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398), [CT\_Shadow](#Section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984), [CT\_SolidColorFillProperties](#Section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75), [CT\_GradientStop](#Section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3), [CT\_Color](#Section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0)

A complex type that specifies a color using the RGB color model. Red, green, and blue are expressed as a sequence of hex digits, RRGGBB. This type optionally specifies a list of color transforms applied to the base color.

*Child Elements:*

**tint:** A [**CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage**](#Section_3004e0bbf68b4753996a75855db94046)element that specifies a lighter version of its input color. 10% tint is 10% of input color combined with 90% white. By default, color does not have tint.

**shade:** A **CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage** element that specifies darker version of its input color. 10% shade is 10% of input color combined with 90% black. By default, color does not have shade.

**alpha:** A **CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage** element that specifies its input color with the specific opacity, but with its color unchanged. By default color does not have alpha.

**hueMod:** A [**CT\_PositivePercentage**](#Section_ccb317dcc6094b358d348fcc0806ecb3) element that specifies the input color with its hue modulated by the given percentage. A 50% hue modulate decreases the angular hue value by half. A 200% hue modulate doubles the angular hue value. By default, color does not have modulated hue.

**sat:** A [**CT\_Percentage**](#Section_690e8fcbf5554da781556848901a34df) element that specifies input color with the specified saturation, but with its hue and luminance unchanged. By default, color does not have saturation.

**satOff:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its saturation shifted, but with its hue and luminance unchanged. A 10% offset to 20% saturation yields 30% saturation. By default, color does not have saturation offset.

**satMod:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its saturation modulated by the given percentage. A 50% saturation modulate reduces the saturation by half. A 200% saturation modulate doubles the saturation. By default, color does not have modulated saturation.

**lum:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with the specific luminance, but its hue and saturation unchanged. By default, color does not have luminance.

**lumOff:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its luminance shifted, but with its hue and saturation unchanged. A 10% offset to 20% luminance yields 30% luminance. By default, color does not have luminance offset.

**lumMod:** A **CT\_Percentage** element that specifies the input color with its luminance modulated by the given percentage. A 50% luminance modulate reduces the luminance by half. A 200% luminance modulate doubles the luminance. By default, color does not have modulated luminance.

*Attributes:*

**val:** An **ST\_HexColorRGB** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 22.9.2.5) attribute that specifies color in the RGB color model. Red, green, and blue are expressed in hex digits, RRGGBB.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SRgbColor">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorTransform" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_HexColorRGB" use="required"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_StyleSet

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_StylisticSets](#Section_b564e54eb20941498c3f72038d7d726a)

A complex type that specifies a reference to a set of character forms defined within the font to be used as a stylistic set. For more information about stylistic sets, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).

*Attributes:*

**id:** An **ST\_UnsignedDecimalNumber** attribute (see [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 22.9.2.16) that specifies the stylistic set that this element represents. MUST be greater than or equal to 1 and less than or equal to 20.

**val:** An optional [**ST\_OnOff**](#Section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) attribute that specifies if the stylistic set specified by **id** is enabled. If set to "false", this element MUST be ignored. By default, the stylistic set specified by **id** is enabled.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_StyleSet">
2. <xsd:attribute name="id" type="w:ST\_UnsignedDecimalNumber" use="required"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_OnOff" use="optional"/>
4. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_StylisticSets

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [stylisticSets](#Section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a)

A complex type that specifies a list of sets of character forms defined within the font, with each serving as a stylistic set. For more information about stylistic sets, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475). This element can have any number of **styleSet** child elements.

*Child Elements:*

**styleSet:** A [**CT\_StyleSet**](#Section_fdd6f5602d05492ebde287fae8428dae) element that specifies a stylistic set.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_StylisticSets">
2. <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0">
3. <xsd:element name="styleSet" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" type="CT\_StyleSet"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_TextOutlineEffect

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [textOutline](#Section_800eb0e48f014ee494d9a2e36e991fe7)

A complex type that specifies the outline style that can be applied to text. When this element is empty, **bevel** is used as default.

*Child Elements:*

**noFill:** A **CT\_Empty** (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section A.1) element that specifies that no fill is applied to text.

**solidFill:** A [**CT\_SolidColorFillProperties**](#Section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75) element that specifies a solid color fill. The text is filled entirely with the specified color.

**gradFill:** A [**CT\_GradientFillProperties**](#Section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3) element that specifies the gradient fill. A gradient fill is a fill that is characterized by a smooth gradual transition from one color to the next.

**prstDash:** A [**CT\_PresetLineDashProperties**](#Section_bd58053e1d8b4eb1862927cccf5a0f43) element that specifies the type of line dashing scheme to use. By default, a solid line is used.

**round:** A **CT\_Empty** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section A.1) element that specifies that lines are connected by round joints.

**bevel:** A **CT\_Empty** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section A.1) element that specifies that lines are connected by angle joints.

**miter:** A [**CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties**](#Section_ce8859dcdfc54011bb1077e845ce1905) element that specifies that the line joins are mitered.

*Attributes:*

**w:** An optional **ST\_LineWidth** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 20.1.10.35) attribute that specifies the width of the outline. By default, the outline has no width.

**cap:** An optional [**ST\_LineCap**](#Section_d7bdf0f29c334011a93075c20d4ada46) attribute that specifies the ending caps for the lines. By default, lines end at endpoint.

**cmpd:** An optional [**ST\_CompoundLine**](#Section_48b31760153a443fbdaa9ddcf17e3f7b) attribute that specifies the compound line type to be used. Normal width single line is used by default.

**algn:** An optional [**ST\_PenAlignment**](#Section_fe53ed563a5046378b42e2623ef20346) attribute that specifies the alignment. Center pen alignment is used by default.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_TextOutlineEffect">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:group ref="EG\_FillProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
4. <xsd:group ref="EG\_LineDashProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
5. <xsd:group ref="EG\_LineJoinProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
6. </xsd:sequence>
7. <xsd:attribute name="w" use="optional" type="a:ST\_LineWidth"/>
8. <xsd:attribute name="cap" use="optional" type="ST\_LineCap"/>
9. <xsd:attribute name="cmpd" use="optional" type="ST\_CompoundLine"/>
10. <xsd:attribute name="algn" use="optional" type="ST\_PenAlignment"/>
11. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Simple Types

#### ST\_BevelPresetType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Bevel](#Section_671a912cf8984229a8dbe16cbbe43dd2)

A simple type that specifies the preset for a type of bevel. The bevel properties are applied differently depending on the type of bevel defined.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.9 for details regarding the meaning of the listed values.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| relaxedInset | Relaxed Inset type of bevel. |
| circle | Circle type of bevel. |
| slope | Slope type of bevel. |
| cross | Cross type of bevel. |
| angle | Angle type of bevel. |
| softRound | Soft Round type of bevel. |
| convex | Convex type of bevel. |
| coolSlant | Cool Slant type of bevel. |
| divot | Divot type of bevel. |
| riblet | Riblet type of bevel. |
| hardEdge | Hard Edge type of bevel. |
| artDeco | Art Deco type of bevel. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_BevelPresetType">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="relaxedInset"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="circle"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="slope"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="cross"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="angle"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="softRound"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="convex"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="coolSlant"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="divot"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="riblet"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="hardEdge"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="artDeco"/>
15. </xsd:restriction>
16. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_CompoundLine

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa)

A simple type that specifies the compound line type.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| sng | Single line: one normal width. |
| dbl | Double lines of equal width. |
| thickThin | Double lines: one thick, one thin. |
| thinThick | Double lines: one thin, one thick. |
| tri | Three lines: thin, thick, thin. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_CompoundLine">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="sng"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="dbl"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="thickThin"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="thinThick"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="tri"/>
8. </xsd:restriction>
9. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_Ligatures

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Ligatures](#Section_d0e2eaf6ed50445fad902bd0fa24a442)

A simple type that specifies which types of ligatures are enabled for this run of text. For more information about ligatures, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| none | Specifies that the text is not displayed using ligatures. |
| standard | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| contextual | Specifies that the text is displayed using contextual ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| historical | Specifies that the text is displayed using historical ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| discretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| standardContextual | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard and contextual ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| standardHistorical | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard and historical ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| contextualHistorical | Specifies that the text is displayed using contextual and historical ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| standardDiscretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard and discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| contextualDiscretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using contextual and discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| historicalDiscretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using historical and discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| standardContextualHistorical | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard, contextual, and historical ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| standardContextualDiscretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard, contextual, and discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| standardHistoricalDiscretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard, historical, and discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| contextualHistoricalDiscretional | Specifies that the text is displayed using contextual, historical, and discretional ligatures if they are supported by the font. |
| all | Specifies that the text is displayed using standard, historical, discretional, and contextual ligatures if they are supported by the font. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_Ligatures">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="none"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="standard"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="contextual"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="historical"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="discretional"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="standardContextual"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="standardHistorical"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="contextualHistorical"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="standardDiscretional"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="contextualDiscretional"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="historicalDiscretional"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="standardContextualHistorical"/>
15. <xsd:enumeration value="standardContextualDiscretional"/>
16. <xsd:enumeration value="standardHistoricalDiscretional"/>
17. <xsd:enumeration value="contextualHistoricalDiscretional"/>
18. <xsd:enumeration value="all"/>
19. </xsd:restriction>
20. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_LightRigDirection

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_LightRig](#Section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf)

A simple type that specifies the direction from which the light rig is positioned relative to the scene. The light rig itself can be made up of multiple lights in any orientation around the shape. This simple type specifies the orientation of the light rig as a whole, and not the individual lights within the rig. This means, for example, that if the direction of the light rig is specified as left, this does not guarantee the light is coming from the left side of the shape; rather, the orientation of the rig as a whole is rotated to the left.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.29 for further details regarding the meaning of the listed values.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| tl | Top Left: Light rig is positioned at the top-left of the scene. |
| t | Top: Light rig is positioned at the top of the scene. |
| tr | Top Right: Light rig is positioned at the top-right of the scene. |
| l | Left: Light rig is positioned to the left of the scene. |
| r | Right: Light rig is positioned to the right of the scene. |
| bl | Bottom Left: Light rig is positioned at the bottom left of the scene. |
| b | Bottom: Light rig is positioned at the bottom of the scene. |
| br | Bottom Right: Light rig is positioned at the bottom right of the scene. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_LightRigDirection">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="tl"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="t"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="tr"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="l"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="r"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="bl"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="b"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="br"/>
11. </xsd:restriction>
12. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_LightRigType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_LightRig](#Section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf)

A simple type that specifies a light rig preset to use. A light rig represents a group of lights oriented in a specific way relative to a 3-D scene.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.30 for details regarding the meaning of the listed values.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| legacyFlat1 | Legacy Flat 1. |
| legacyFlat2 | Legacy Flat 2. |
| legacyFlat3 | Legacy Flat 3. |
| legacyFlat4 | Legacy Flat 4. |
| legacyNormal1 | Legacy Normal 1. |
| legacyNormal2 | Legacy Normal 2. |
| legacyNormal3 | Legacy Normal 3. |
| legacyNormal4 | Legacy Normal 4. |
| legacyHarsh1 | Legacy Harsh 1. |
| legacyHarsh2 | Legacy Harsh 2. |
| legacyHarsh3 | Legacy Harsh 3. |
| legacyHarsh4 | Legacy Harsh 4. |
| threePt | Three Point. |
| balanced | Balanced. |
| soft | Soft. |
| harsh | Harsh. |
| flood | Flood. |
| contrasting | Contrasting. |
| morning | Morning. |
| sunrise | Sunrise. |
| sunset | Sunset. |
| chilly | Chilly. |
| freezing | Freezing. |
| flat | Flat. |
| twoPt | Two Point. |
| glow | Glow. |
| brightRoom | Bright Room. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_LightRigType">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat1"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat2"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat3"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat4"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal1"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal2"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal3"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal4"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh1"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh2"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh3"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh4"/>
15. <xsd:enumeration value="threePt"/>
16. <xsd:enumeration value="balanced"/>
17. <xsd:enumeration value="soft"/>
18. <xsd:enumeration value="harsh"/>
19. <xsd:enumeration value="flood"/>
20. <xsd:enumeration value="contrasting"/>
21. <xsd:enumeration value="morning"/>
22. <xsd:enumeration value="sunrise"/>
23. <xsd:enumeration value="sunset"/>
24. <xsd:enumeration value="chilly"/>
25. <xsd:enumeration value="freezing"/>
26. <xsd:enumeration value="flat"/>
27. <xsd:enumeration value="twoPt"/>
28. <xsd:enumeration value="glow"/>
29. <xsd:enumeration value="brightRoom"/>
30. </xsd:restriction>
31. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_LineCap

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa)

A simple type that specifies how to cap the ends of lines.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| rnd | Rounded ends. Semi-circle protrudes by half line width. |
| sq | Square protrudes by half line width. |
| flat | Line ends at endpoint. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_LineCap">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="rnd"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="sq"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="flat"/>
6. </xsd:restriction>
7. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_NumForm

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_NumForm](#Section_8c6991efc46e48ada9fd15329fdd9a08)

A simple type that specifies the form in which to display numerals. Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. For more information about numeral forms, see [[ISO/IEC-14496-22]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154475).

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| default | Numerals are displayed in the font’s default form. |
| lining | Lining numerals are displayed if the font supports them. |
| oldStyle | Oldstyle numerals are displayed if the font supports them. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_NumForm">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="default"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="lining"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="oldStyle"/>
6. </xsd:restriction>
7. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_NumSpacing

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_NumSpacing](#Section_588f25fead7745568a46e0d0911b7881)

A simple type that specifies the form in which to display numeral spacing.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| default | Specifies that numerals are displayed in the font’s default form. |
| proportional | Specifies that the forms of the numerals designed as proportionally spaced are displayed if supported by the font. |
| tabular | Specifies that the forms of the numerals designed as tabular are displayed if supported by the font. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_NumSpacing">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="default"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="proportional"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="tabular"/>
6. </xsd:restriction>
7. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_OnOff

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_LinearShadeProperties](#Section_4e65100f741e4176b413b9311f91a523), [CT\_StyleSet](#Section_fdd6f5602d05492ebde287fae8428dae), [CT\_OnOff](#Section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606)

A simple type that specifies a value for a binary (true or false) property.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| true | Specifies the value is true. |
| false | Specifies the value is false. |
| 0 | Specifies the value is false. |
| 1 | Specifies the value is true. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_OnOff">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="true"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="false"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="0"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="1"/>
7. </xsd:restriction>
8. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_PathShadeType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_PathShadeProperties](#Section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d)

A simple type that specifies the shape to follow for a path gradient shade.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| shape | Gradient follows a rectangular path. |
| circle | Gradient follows a circular path. |
| rect | Gradient follows a rectangular path. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PathShadeType">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="shape"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="circle"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="rect"/>
6. </xsd:restriction>
7. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_PenAlignment

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#Section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa)

A simple type that specifies the pen alignment type to be used.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| ctr | Center pen. The line is drawn at the center of the path stroke. |
| in | Inset pen. The pen is aligned along the inside of the path. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PenAlignment">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="ctr"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="in"/>
5. </xsd:restriction>
6. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_PresetCameraType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Camera](#Section_4a7e5c25b8254882b611c7a1617c1d5c)

A simple type that specifies an algorithmic method for setting camera properties.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.47 for details regarding the meaning of the listed values.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| legacyObliqueTopLeft | Legacy Oblique Top Left. |
| legacyObliqueTop | Legacy Oblique Top. |
| legacyObliqueTopRight | Legacy Oblique Top Right. |
| legacyObliqueLeft | Legacy Oblique Left. |
| legacyObliqueFront | Legacy Oblique Front. |
| legacyObliqueRight | Legacy Oblique Right. |
| legacyObliqueBottomLeft | Legacy Oblique Bottom Left. |
| legacyObliqueBottom | Legacy Oblique Bottom. |
| legacyObliqueBottomRight | Legacy Oblique Bottom Right. |
| legacyPerspectiveTopLeft | Legacy Perspective Top Left. |
| legacyPerspectiveTop | Legacy Perspective Top. |
| legacyPerspectiveTopRight | Legacy Perspective Top Right. |
| legacyPerspectiveLeft | Legacy Perspective Left. |
| legacyPerspectiveFront | Legacy Perspective Front. |
| legacyPerspectiveRight | Legacy Perspective Right. |
| legacyPerspectiveBottomLeft | Legacy Perspective Bottom Left. |
| legacyPerspectiveBottom | Legacy Perspective Bottom. |
| legacyPerspectiveBottomRight | Legacy Perspective Bottom Right. |
| orthographicFront | Orthographic Front. |
| isometricTopUp | Isometric Top Up. |
| isometricTopDown | Isometric Top Down. |
| isometricBottomUp | Isometric Bottom Up. |
| isometricBottomDown | Isometric Bottom Down. |
| isometricLeftUp | Isometric Left Up. |
| isometricLeftDown | Isometric Left Down. |
| isometricRightUp | Isometric Right Up. |
| isometricRightDown | Isometric Right Down. |
| isometricOffAxis1Left | Isometric Off Axis 1 Left. |
| isometricOffAxis1Right | Isometric Off Axis 1 Right. |
| isometricOffAxis1Top | Isometric Off Axis 1 Top. |
| isometricOffAxis2Left | Isometric Off Axis 2 Left. |
| isometricOffAxis2Right | Isometric Off Axis 2 Right. |
| isometricOffAxis2Top | Isometric Off Axis 2 Top. |
| isometricOffAxis3Left | Isometric Off Axis 3 Left. |
| isometricOffAxis3Right | Isometric Off Axis 3 Right. |
| isometricOffAxis3Bottom | Isometric Off Axis 3 Bottom. |
| isometricOffAxis4Left | Isometric Off Axis 4 Left. |
| isometricOffAxis4Right | Isometric Off Axis 4 Right. |
| isometricOffAxis4Bottom | Isometric Off Axis 4 Bottom. |
| obliqueTopLeft | Oblique Top Left. |
| obliqueTop | Oblique Top. |
| obliqueTopRight | Oblique Top Right. |
| obliqueLeft | Oblique Left. |
| obliqueRight | Oblique Right. |
| obliqueBottomLeft | Oblique Bottom Left. |
| obliqueBottom | Oblique Bottom. |
| obliqueBottomRight | Oblique Bottom Right. |
| perspectiveFront | Perspective Front. |
| perspectiveLeft | Perspective Left. |
| perspectiveRight | Perspective Right. |
| perspectiveAbove | Perspective Above. |
| perspectiveBelow | Perspective Below. |
| perspectiveAboveLeftFacing | Perspective Above Left Facing. |
| perspectiveAboveRightFacing | Perspective Above Right Facing. |
| perspectiveContrastingLeftFacing | Perspective Contrasting Left Facing. |
| perspectiveContrastingRightFacing | Perspective Contrasting Right Facing. |
| perspectiveHeroicLeftFacing | Perspective Heroic Left Facing. |
| perspectiveHeroicRightFacing | Perspective Heroic Right Facing. |
| perspectiveHeroicExtremeLeftFacing | Perspective Heroic Extreme Left Facing. |
| perspectiveHeroicExtremeRightFacing | Perspective Heroic Extreme Right Facing. |
| perspectiveRelaxed | Perspective Relaxed. |
| perspectiveRelaxedModerately | Perspective Relaxed Moderately. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PresetCameraType">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueTopLeft"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueTop"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueTopRight"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueLeft"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueFront"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueRight"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueBottomLeft"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueBottom"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueBottomRight"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveTopLeft"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveTop"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveTopRight"/>
15. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveLeft"/>
16. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveFront"/>
17. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveRight"/>
18. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveBottomLeft"/>
19. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveBottom"/>
20. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveBottomRight"/>
21. <xsd:enumeration value="orthographicFront"/>
22. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricTopUp"/>
23. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricTopDown"/>
24. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricBottomUp"/>
25. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricBottomDown"/>
26. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricLeftUp"/>
27. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricLeftDown"/>
28. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricRightUp"/>
29. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricRightDown"/>
30. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis1Left"/>
31. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis1Right"/>
32. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis1Top"/>
33. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis2Left"/>
34. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis2Right"/>
35. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis2Top"/>
36. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis3Left"/>
37. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis3Right"/>
38. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis3Bottom"/>
39. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis4Left"/>
40. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis4Right"/>
41. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis4Bottom"/>
42. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueTopLeft"/>
43. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueTop"/>
44. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueTopRight"/>
45. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueLeft"/>
46. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueRight"/>
47. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueBottomLeft"/>
48. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueBottom"/>
49. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueBottomRight"/>
50. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveFront"/>
51. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveLeft"/>
52. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveRight"/>
53. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveAbove"/>
54. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveBelow"/>
55. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveAboveLeftFacing"/>
56. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveAboveRightFacing"/>
57. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveContrastingLeftFacing"/>
58. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveContrastingRightFacing"/>
59. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicLeftFacing"/>
60. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicRightFacing"/>
61. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicExtremeLeftFacing"/>
62. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicExtremeRightFacing"/>
63. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveRelaxed"/>
64. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveRelaxedModerately"/>
65. </xsd:restriction>
66. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_PresetLineDashVal

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_PresetLineDashProperties](#Section_bd58053e1d8b4eb1862927cccf5a0f43)

A simple type that specifies preset line dash value.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| solid | solid line |
| dot | dotted line |
| sysDot | sysDot line |
| dash | dashed line |
| sysDash | sysDash line |
| lgDash | large dashed line |
| dashDot | line with a dash then a dot |
| sysDashDot | Line with a dash then dot |
| lgDashDot | large dashed dotted line |
| lgDashDotDot | line with a large dash then two dots |
| sysDashDotDot | system line with a dash then two dots |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PresetLineDashVal">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="solid"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="dot"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDot"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="dash"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDash"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="lgDash"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="dashDot"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDashDot"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="lgDashDot"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="lgDashDotDot"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDashDotDot"/>
14. </xsd:restriction>
15. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_PresetMaterialType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Props3D](#Section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb)

A simple type that specifies the surface appearance. Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.50 for details regarding the meaning of the listed values.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| legacyMatte | Legacy matte. |
| legacyPlastic | Legacy plastic. |
| legacyMetal | Legacy metal. |
| legacyWireframe | Legacy wireframe. |
| matte | Matte. |
| plastic | Plastic. |
| metal | Metal. |
| warmMatte | Warm matte. |
| translucentPowder | Translucent powder. |
| powder | Powder. |
| dkEdge | Dark edge. |
| softEdge | Soft edge. |
| clear | Clear. |
| flat | Flat. |
| softmetal | Soft metal. |
| none | This value has the following characteristics:  Specular Color: white.  Specular Power value: 40.  Ambient Color: shape fill color.  Emissive Color: black.  Used when other attributes and elements of the parent are 0 to set the parent property to empty. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PresetMaterialType">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyMatte"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPlastic"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyMetal"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyWireframe"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="matte"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="plastic"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="metal"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="warmMatte"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="translucentPowder"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="powder"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="dkEdge"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="softEdge"/>
15. <xsd:enumeration value="clear"/>
16. <xsd:enumeration value="flat"/>
17. <xsd:enumeration value="softmetal"/>
18. <xsd:enumeration value="none"/>
19. </xsd:restriction>
20. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_RectAlignment

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_Shadow](#Section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984), [CT\_Reflection](#Section_8d3c5da6cb5d488fb22d9f6f1f58823b)

A simple type that specifies how to position two rectangles relative to each other.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| none | When other attributes and elements of the parent are "0", a value of "none" sets the parent property to empty.  When other attributes are nonzero, a value of "none" is equivalent to "ctr". |
| tl | Top Left. |
| t | Top. |
| tr | Top Right. |
| l | Left. |
| ctr | Center. |
| r | Right. |
| bl | Bottom Left. |
| b | Bottom. |
| br | Bottom Right. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_RectAlignment">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="none"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="tl"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="t"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="tr"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="l"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="ctr"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="r"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="bl"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="b"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="br"/>
13. </xsd:restriction>
14. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### ST\_SchemeColorVal

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml

*Referenced by:* [CT\_SchemeColor](#Section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30)

A simple type that represents a scheme color value.

Possible values for this type are listed in the following table. See [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 20.1.10.54 for details about the meaning of each value.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| bg1 | Semantic background color. |
| tx1 | Semantic text color. |
| bg2 | Semantic additional background color. |
| tx2 | Semantic additional text color. |
| accent1 | Extra scheme color 1. |
| accent2 | Extra scheme color 2. |
| accent3 | Extra scheme color 3. |
| accent4 | Extra scheme color 4. |
| accent5 | Extra scheme color 5. |
| accent6 | Extra scheme color 6. |
| hlink | Regular hyperlink color. |
| folHlink | Followed hyperlink color. |
| dk1 | Main dark color 1. |
| lt1 | Main light color 1. |
| dk2 | Main dark color 2. |
| lt2 | Main light color 2. |
| phClr | Style Color. A color used in theme definitions that means to use the color of the style. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_SchemeColorVal">
2. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
3. <xsd:enumeration value="bg1"/>
4. <xsd:enumeration value="tx1"/>
5. <xsd:enumeration value="bg2"/>
6. <xsd:enumeration value="tx2"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="accent1"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="accent2"/>
9. <xsd:enumeration value="accent3"/>
10. <xsd:enumeration value="accent4"/>
11. <xsd:enumeration value="accent5"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="accent6"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="hlink"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="folHlink"/>
15. <xsd:enumeration value="dk1"/>
16. <xsd:enumeration value="lt1"/>
17. <xsd:enumeration value="dk2"/>
18. <xsd:enumeration value="lt2"/>
19. <xsd:enumeration value="phClr"/>
20. </xsd:restriction>
21. </xsd:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex

### Elements

#### symEx

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex

A CT\_SymEx (section [2.7.3.1](#Section_a3a40570aaec4573838c3473ce2bfdd3)) element that specifies the presence of a symbol character at the current location in the run's content. It is similar to the **sym** element (as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.3.3.30) except that the **char** attribute is an **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.18.50) attribute instead of an **ST\_ShortHexNumber** (as specified in [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]section 17.18.79).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="symEx" type="CT\_SymEx"/>

See section [5.3](#Section_372b619ff0f4463f9d5902ebb1c8956d) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Attributes

None.

### Complex Types

#### CT\_SymEx

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex

*Referenced by:* [symEx](#Section_c2aa01cb206d4875afef5feabb8f124d)

The **CT\_SymEx** complex type specifies the properties of an extended symbol character (as specified in section 2.7.1.1).

*Attributes:*

**font:** An **ST\_String** (as specified in[[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242)section 22.9.2.13) attribute that specifies the name of the font with which the character is to be rendered.

**char:** An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies the Unicode character code of the symbol character.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SymEx">
2. <xsd:attribute name="font" type="w12:ST\_String"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="char" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
4. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.3](#Section_372b619ff0f4463f9d5902ebb1c8956d) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Simple Types

None.

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid

### Elements

#### commentsIds

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid

The **commentsIds** global element[<54>](#Appendix_A_54" \o "Product behavior note 54) is a **CT\_CommentsIds** (section [2.8.3.2](#Section_6164f0a758f1439aa110f52532b20abd)) element that specifies additional identification information for all the comments in the document. It is the root element of the **commentsIds** (section [2.1.4](#Section_02925842a9e7431b8516795e1407cff5)) part of a WordprocessingML document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xsd:element name="commentsIds" type="CT\_CommentsIds"/>

See section [5.4](#Section_8e395dbeff7043c3b9fee758c8f69683) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Attributes

None.

### Complex Types

#### CT\_CommentId

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid

*Referenced by:* [CT\_CommentsIds](#section_6164f0a758f1439aa110f52532b20abd)

The **CT\_CommentId** complex type[<55>](#Appendix_A_55" \o "Product behavior note 55) specifies additional identification information for a single comment in the document.

*Attributes:*

**paraId:** An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies the **paraId** (section [2.6.2.3](#Section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615)) of the last paragraph in the associated comment.

**durableId:** An **ST\_LongHexNumber** (as specified by [ISO/IEC29500-1:2012] section 17.18.50) attribute that specifies the identifier for the associated comment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentId">
2. <xsd:attribute name="paraId" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="required"/>
3. <xsd:attribute name="durableId" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="required"/>
4. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.4](#Section_8e395dbeff7043c3b9fee758c8f69683) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

#### CT\_CommentsIds

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid

*Referenced by:* [commentsIds](#section_22977b5a5bb54f27b7a1c6d216c2bb94)

The **CT\_CommentsIds** complex type[<56>](#Appendix_A_56" \o "Product behavior note 56) specifies additional identification information for all the comments defined in the document.

*Child Elements:*

**commentId:** A **CT\_CommentId** (section [2.8.3.1](#Section_9c360cd7653f4d8282be7bda2488c0c1)) element that specifies additional identification information for a single comment in the document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentsIds">
2. <xsd:sequence>
3. <xsd:element name="commentId" type="CT\_CommentId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xsd:sequence>
5. </xsd:complexType>

See section [5.4](#Section_8e395dbeff7043c3b9fee758c8f69683) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### Simple Types

None.

# Structure Examples

## Glowing Text

This example shows a usage of an extended element to indicate glowing text. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for more information. Consider the following XML, showing the complete contents of the Main Document Part (see [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 11.3.10) of a word processing document.

1. <wd:document
2. xmlns:wd="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main"
3. xmlns:w14="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml"
4. xmlns:mc="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/markup-compatibility/2006"
5. mc:Ignorable="w14">
6. <wd:body>
7. <wd:p>
8. <wd:r>
9. <wd:rPr>
10. <w14:glow w14:rad="228600">
11. <w14:schemeClr w14:val="accent6">
12. <w14:alpha w14:val="60000"/>
13. <w14:satMod w14:val="175000"/>
14. </w14:schemeClr>
15. </w14:glow>
16. </wd:rPr>
17. <wd:t>glowing</wd:t>
18. </wd:r>
19. <wd:r>
20. <wd:t xml:space="preserve"> text.</wd:t>
21. </wd:r>
22. </wd:p>
23. </wd:body>
24. </wd:document>

The glowing text is specified by the [**glow**](#Section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a) element, as a child of the **rPr** element (see [[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 17.3.2.28). Also, the **Ignorable** attribute (see [ISO/IEC29500-3:2012] section 10.1.1) is used to maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations. The prefix w14 is specified in the value of this attribute, which is the prefix used for the **glow** element.

## Stylistic Sets

This example shows a usage of an extended element to indicate enabled stylistic sets and ligatures. See section [2.2.1](#Section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) for more information. Consider the following XML, showing the complete contents of the Main Document Part (see [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 11.3.10) of a word processing document.

1. <wd:document
2. xmlns:wd="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main"
3. xmlns:w14="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml"
4. xmlns:mc="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/markup-compatibility/2006"
5. mc:Ignorable="w14">
6. <wd:body>
7. <wd:p>
8. <wd:r>
9. <wd:rPr>
10. <w14:ligatures w14:val="standardContextual"/>
11. <w14:stylisticSets>
12. <w14:styleSet w14:id="1"/>
13. <w14:styleSet w14:id="4"/>
14. </w14:stylisticSets>
15. </wd:rPr>
16. <wd:t>Office</wd:t>
17. </wd:r>
18. </wd:p>
19. </wd:body>
20. </wd:document>

The [**ligatures**](#Section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca) child of the **rPr** element (see [[ISO/IEC29500-3:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330449) section 17.3.2.28) specifies that the font makes use of standard and contextual ligatures if they are supported by the font. Furthermore, the [**stylisticSets**](#Section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a) child specifies that stylistic sets 1 and 4 are enabled. Also, the **Ignorable** attribute (see [ISO/IEC29500-3:2012] section 10.1.1) is used to maintain compatibility with ISO/IEC-29500 implementations. The prefix w14 is specified in the value of this attribute, which is the prefix used for the **ligatures** and **stylisticSets** elements.

# Security Considerations

## Security Considerations for Implementers

None.

## Index of Security Fields

None.

# Appendix A: Full XML Schemas

For ease of implementation, this section provides the full W3C XML Schemas for the new elements, attributes, complex types, and simple types specified in the preceding sections. Any schema references to namespaces included in ISO/IEC-29500:2008 refer specifically to the transitional schemas as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-4:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=330450).

| Schema name | Prefix | Section |
| --- | --- | --- |
| http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml Schema | None. | [5.2](#Section_d416013dc11244fa8bef7819b8898117) |
| http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex Schema | None. | [5.3](#Section_372b619ff0f4463f9d5902ebb1c8956d) |
| http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml Schema | None. | [5.1](#Section_9704b59fbc494618ac6641beb82a0d7f) |

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml Schema

1. <xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:w12="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="qualified" blockDefault="#all" xmlns:r="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships" xmlns:w="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" xmlns:a="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/main" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml" targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2010/wordml">
2. <xsd:import id="rel" namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships" schemaLocation="orel.xsd"/>
3. <xsd:import id="w" namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" schemaLocation="word12.xsd"/>
4. <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/main" schemaLocation="oartbasetypes.xsd"/>
5. <xsd:import namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/drawingml/2006/main" schemaLocation="oartsplineproperties.xsd"/>
6. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LongHexNumber">
7. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="required"/>
8. </xsd:complexType>
9. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_OnOff">
10. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
11. <xsd:enumeration value="true"/>
12. <xsd:enumeration value="false"/>
13. <xsd:enumeration value="0"/>
14. <xsd:enumeration value="1"/>
15. </xsd:restriction>
16. </xsd:simpleType>
17. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_OnOff">
18. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_OnOff"/>
19. </xsd:complexType>
20. <xsd:element name="docId" type="CT\_LongHexNumber"/>
21. <xsd:element name="conflictMode" type="CT\_OnOff"/>
22. <xsd:attributeGroup name="AG\_Parids">
23. <xsd:attribute name="paraId" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
24. <xsd:attribute name="textId" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
25. </xsd:attributeGroup>
26. <xsd:attribute name="anchorId" type="w:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
27. <xsd:attribute name="noSpellErr" type="w:ST\_OnOff"/>
28. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictInsRangeStart" type="w:CT\_TrackChange"/>
29. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd" type="w:CT\_Markup"/>
30. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictDelRangeStart" type="w:CT\_TrackChange"/>
31. <xsd:element name="customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd" type="w:CT\_Markup"/>
32. <xsd:group name="EG\_RunLevelConflicts">
33. <xsd:sequence>
34. <xsd:element name="conflictIns" type="w:CT\_RunTrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>
35. <xsd:element name="conflictDel" type="w:CT\_RunTrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>
36. </xsd:sequence>
37. </xsd:group>
38. <xsd:group name="EG\_Conflicts">
39. <xsd:choice>
40. <xsd:element name="conflictIns" type="w:CT\_TrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>
41. <xsd:element name="conflictDel" type="w:CT\_TrackChange" minOccurs="0"/>
42. </xsd:choice>
43. </xsd:group>
44. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Percentage">
45. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="a:ST\_Percentage" use="required"/>
46. </xsd:complexType>
47. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage">
48. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage" use="required"/>
49. </xsd:complexType>
50. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PositivePercentage">
51. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="a:ST\_PositivePercentage" use="required"/>
52. </xsd:complexType>
53. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_SchemeColorVal">
54. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
55. <xsd:enumeration value="bg1"/>
56. <xsd:enumeration value="tx1"/>
57. <xsd:enumeration value="bg2"/>
58. <xsd:enumeration value="tx2"/>
59. <xsd:enumeration value="accent1"/>
60. <xsd:enumeration value="accent2"/>
61. <xsd:enumeration value="accent3"/>
62. <xsd:enumeration value="accent4"/>
63. <xsd:enumeration value="accent5"/>
64. <xsd:enumeration value="accent6"/>
65. <xsd:enumeration value="hlink"/>
66. <xsd:enumeration value="folHlink"/>
67. <xsd:enumeration value="dk1"/>
68. <xsd:enumeration value="lt1"/>
69. <xsd:enumeration value="dk2"/>
70. <xsd:enumeration value="lt2"/>
71. <xsd:enumeration value="phClr"/>
72. </xsd:restriction>
73. </xsd:simpleType>
74. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_RectAlignment">
75. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
76. <xsd:enumeration value="none"/>
77. <xsd:enumeration value="tl"/>
78. <xsd:enumeration value="t"/>
79. <xsd:enumeration value="tr"/>
80. <xsd:enumeration value="l"/>
81. <xsd:enumeration value="ctr"/>
82. <xsd:enumeration value="r"/>
83. <xsd:enumeration value="bl"/>
84. <xsd:enumeration value="b"/>
85. <xsd:enumeration value="br"/>
86. </xsd:restriction>
87. </xsd:simpleType>
88. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PathShadeType">
89. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
90. <xsd:enumeration value="shape"/>
91. <xsd:enumeration value="circle"/>
92. <xsd:enumeration value="rect"/>
93. </xsd:restriction>
94. </xsd:simpleType>
95. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_LineCap">
96. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
97. <xsd:enumeration value="rnd"/>
98. <xsd:enumeration value="sq"/>
99. <xsd:enumeration value="flat"/>
100. </xsd:restriction>
101. </xsd:simpleType>
102. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PresetLineDashVal">
103. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
104. <xsd:enumeration value="solid"/>
105. <xsd:enumeration value="dot"/>
106. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDot"/>
107. <xsd:enumeration value="dash"/>
108. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDash"/>
109. <xsd:enumeration value="lgDash"/>
110. <xsd:enumeration value="dashDot"/>
111. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDashDot"/>
112. <xsd:enumeration value="lgDashDot"/>
113. <xsd:enumeration value="lgDashDotDot"/>
114. <xsd:enumeration value="sysDashDotDot"/>
115. </xsd:restriction>
116. </xsd:simpleType>
117. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PenAlignment">
118. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
119. <xsd:enumeration value="ctr"/>
120. <xsd:enumeration value="in"/>
121. </xsd:restriction>
122. </xsd:simpleType>
123. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_CompoundLine">
124. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
125. <xsd:enumeration value="sng"/>
126. <xsd:enumeration value="dbl"/>
127. <xsd:enumeration value="thickThin"/>
128. <xsd:enumeration value="thinThick"/>
129. <xsd:enumeration value="tri"/>
130. </xsd:restriction>
131. </xsd:simpleType>
132. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_RelativeRect">
133. <xsd:attribute name="l" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
134. <xsd:attribute name="t" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
135. <xsd:attribute name="r" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
136. <xsd:attribute name="b" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
137. </xsd:complexType>
138. <xsd:group name="EG\_ColorTransform">
139. <xsd:choice>
140. <xsd:element name="tint" type="CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
141. <xsd:element name="shade" type="CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
142. <xsd:element name="alpha" type="CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
143. <xsd:element name="hueMod" type="CT\_PositivePercentage"/>
144. <xsd:element name="sat" type="CT\_Percentage"/>
145. <xsd:element name="satOff" type="CT\_Percentage"/>
146. <xsd:element name="satMod" type="CT\_Percentage"/>
147. <xsd:element name="lum" type="CT\_Percentage"/>
148. <xsd:element name="lumOff" type="CT\_Percentage"/>
149. <xsd:element name="lumMod" type="CT\_Percentage"/>
150. </xsd:choice>
151. </xsd:group>
152. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SRgbColor">
153. <xsd:sequence>
154. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorTransform" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
155. </xsd:sequence>
156. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_HexColorRGB" use="required"/>
157. </xsd:complexType>
158. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SchemeColor">
159. <xsd:sequence>
160. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorTransform" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
161. </xsd:sequence>
162. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_SchemeColorVal" use="required"/>
163. </xsd:complexType>
164. <xsd:group name="EG\_ColorChoice">
165. <xsd:choice>
166. <xsd:element name="srgbClr" type="CT\_SRgbColor"/>
167. <xsd:element name="schemeClr" type="CT\_SchemeColor"/>
168. </xsd:choice>
169. </xsd:group>
170. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Color">
171. <xsd:sequence>
172. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
173. </xsd:sequence>
174. </xsd:complexType>
175. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_GradientStop">
176. <xsd:sequence>
177. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
178. </xsd:sequence>
179. <xsd:attribute name="pos" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage" use="required"/>
180. </xsd:complexType>
181. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_GradientStopList">
182. <xsd:sequence>
183. <xsd:element name="gs" type="CT\_GradientStop" minOccurs="2" maxOccurs="10"/>
184. </xsd:sequence>
185. </xsd:complexType>
186. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LinearShadeProperties">
187. <xsd:attribute name="ang" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="optional"/>
188. <xsd:attribute name="scaled" type="ST\_OnOff" use="optional"/>
189. </xsd:complexType>
190. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PathShadeProperties">
191. <xsd:sequence>
192. <xsd:element name="fillToRect" type="CT\_RelativeRect" minOccurs="0"/>
193. </xsd:sequence>
194. <xsd:attribute name="path" type="ST\_PathShadeType" use="optional"/>
195. </xsd:complexType>
196. <xsd:group name="EG\_ShadeProperties">
197. <xsd:choice>
198. <xsd:element name="lin" type="CT\_LinearShadeProperties"/>
199. <xsd:element name="path" type="CT\_PathShadeProperties"/>
200. </xsd:choice>
201. </xsd:group>
202. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SolidColorFillProperties">
203. <xsd:sequence>
204. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice" minOccurs="0"/>
205. </xsd:sequence>
206. </xsd:complexType>
207. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_GradientFillProperties">
208. <xsd:sequence>
209. <xsd:element name="gsLst" type="CT\_GradientStopList" minOccurs="0"/>
210. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ShadeProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
211. </xsd:sequence>
212. </xsd:complexType>
213. <xsd:group name="EG\_FillProperties">
214. <xsd:choice>
215. <xsd:element name="noFill" type="w:CT\_Empty"/>
216. <xsd:element name="solidFill" type="CT\_SolidColorFillProperties"/>
217. <xsd:element name="gradFill" type="CT\_GradientFillProperties"/>
218. </xsd:choice>
219. </xsd:group>
220. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PresetLineDashProperties">
221. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_PresetLineDashVal" use="optional"/>
222. </xsd:complexType>
223. <xsd:group name="EG\_LineDashProperties">
224. <xsd:choice>
225. <xsd:element name="prstDash" type="CT\_PresetLineDashProperties"/>
226. </xsd:choice>
227. </xsd:group>
228. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties">
229. <xsd:attribute name="lim" type="a:ST\_PositivePercentage" use="optional"/>
230. </xsd:complexType>
231. <xsd:group name="EG\_LineJoinProperties">
232. <xsd:choice>
233. <xsd:element name="round" type="w:CT\_Empty"/>
234. <xsd:element name="bevel" type="w:CT\_Empty"/>
235. <xsd:element name="miter" type="CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties"/>
236. </xsd:choice>
237. </xsd:group>
238. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PresetCameraType">
239. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
240. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueTopLeft"/>
241. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueTop"/>
242. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueTopRight"/>
243. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueLeft"/>
244. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueFront"/>
245. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueRight"/>
246. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueBottomLeft"/>
247. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueBottom"/>
248. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyObliqueBottomRight"/>
249. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveTopLeft"/>
250. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveTop"/>
251. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveTopRight"/>
252. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveLeft"/>
253. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveFront"/>
254. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveRight"/>
255. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveBottomLeft"/>
256. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveBottom"/>
257. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPerspectiveBottomRight"/>
258. <xsd:enumeration value="orthographicFront"/>
259. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricTopUp"/>
260. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricTopDown"/>
261. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricBottomUp"/>
262. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricBottomDown"/>
263. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricLeftUp"/>
264. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricLeftDown"/>
265. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricRightUp"/>
266. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricRightDown"/>
267. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis1Left"/>
268. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis1Right"/>
269. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis1Top"/>
270. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis2Left"/>
271. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis2Right"/>
272. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis2Top"/>
273. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis3Left"/>
274. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis3Right"/>
275. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis3Bottom"/>
276. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis4Left"/>
277. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis4Right"/>
278. <xsd:enumeration value="isometricOffAxis4Bottom"/>
279. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueTopLeft"/>
280. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueTop"/>
281. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueTopRight"/>
282. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueLeft"/>
283. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueRight"/>
284. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueBottomLeft"/>
285. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueBottom"/>
286. <xsd:enumeration value="obliqueBottomRight"/>
287. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveFront"/>
288. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveLeft"/>
289. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveRight"/>
290. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveAbove"/>
291. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveBelow"/>
292. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveAboveLeftFacing"/>
293. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveAboveRightFacing"/>
294. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveContrastingLeftFacing"/>
295. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveContrastingRightFacing"/>
296. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicLeftFacing"/>
297. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicRightFacing"/>
298. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicExtremeLeftFacing"/>
299. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveHeroicExtremeRightFacing"/>
300. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveRelaxed"/>
301. <xsd:enumeration value="perspectiveRelaxedModerately"/>
302. </xsd:restriction>
303. </xsd:simpleType>
304. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Camera">
305. <xsd:attribute name="prst" use="required" type="ST\_PresetCameraType"/>
306. </xsd:complexType>
307. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SphereCoords">
308. <xsd:attribute name="lat" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="required"/>
309. <xsd:attribute name="lon" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="required"/>
310. <xsd:attribute name="rev" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle" use="required"/>
311. </xsd:complexType>
312. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_LightRigType">
313. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
314. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat1"/>
315. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat2"/>
316. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat3"/>
317. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyFlat4"/>
318. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal1"/>
319. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal2"/>
320. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal3"/>
321. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyNormal4"/>
322. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh1"/>
323. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh2"/>
324. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh3"/>
325. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyHarsh4"/>
326. <xsd:enumeration value="threePt"/>
327. <xsd:enumeration value="balanced"/>
328. <xsd:enumeration value="soft"/>
329. <xsd:enumeration value="harsh"/>
330. <xsd:enumeration value="flood"/>
331. <xsd:enumeration value="contrasting"/>
332. <xsd:enumeration value="morning"/>
333. <xsd:enumeration value="sunrise"/>
334. <xsd:enumeration value="sunset"/>
335. <xsd:enumeration value="chilly"/>
336. <xsd:enumeration value="freezing"/>
337. <xsd:enumeration value="flat"/>
338. <xsd:enumeration value="twoPt"/>
339. <xsd:enumeration value="glow"/>
340. <xsd:enumeration value="brightRoom"/>
341. </xsd:restriction>
342. </xsd:simpleType>
343. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_LightRigDirection">
344. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
345. <xsd:enumeration value="tl"/>
346. <xsd:enumeration value="t"/>
347. <xsd:enumeration value="tr"/>
348. <xsd:enumeration value="l"/>
349. <xsd:enumeration value="r"/>
350. <xsd:enumeration value="bl"/>
351. <xsd:enumeration value="b"/>
352. <xsd:enumeration value="br"/>
353. </xsd:restriction>
354. </xsd:simpleType>
355. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_LightRig">
356. <xsd:sequence>
357. <xsd:element name="rot" type="CT\_SphereCoords" minOccurs="0"/>
358. </xsd:sequence>
359. <xsd:attribute name="rig" type="ST\_LightRigType" use="required"/>
360. <xsd:attribute name="dir" type="ST\_LightRigDirection" use="required"/>
361. </xsd:complexType>
362. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_BevelPresetType">
363. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
364. <xsd:enumeration value="relaxedInset"/>
365. <xsd:enumeration value="circle"/>
366. <xsd:enumeration value="slope"/>
367. <xsd:enumeration value="cross"/>
368. <xsd:enumeration value="angle"/>
369. <xsd:enumeration value="softRound"/>
370. <xsd:enumeration value="convex"/>
371. <xsd:enumeration value="coolSlant"/>
372. <xsd:enumeration value="divot"/>
373. <xsd:enumeration value="riblet"/>
374. <xsd:enumeration value="hardEdge"/>
375. <xsd:enumeration value="artDeco"/>
376. </xsd:restriction>
377. </xsd:simpleType>
378. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Bevel">
379. <xsd:attribute name="w" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
380. <xsd:attribute name="h" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
381. <xsd:attribute name="prst" type="ST\_BevelPresetType" use="optional"/>
382. </xsd:complexType>
383. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_PresetMaterialType">
384. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
385. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyMatte"/>
386. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyPlastic"/>
387. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyMetal"/>
388. <xsd:enumeration value="legacyWireframe"/>
389. <xsd:enumeration value="matte"/>
390. <xsd:enumeration value="plastic"/>
391. <xsd:enumeration value="metal"/>
392. <xsd:enumeration value="warmMatte"/>
393. <xsd:enumeration value="translucentPowder"/>
394. <xsd:enumeration value="powder"/>
395. <xsd:enumeration value="dkEdge"/>
396. <xsd:enumeration value="softEdge"/>
397. <xsd:enumeration value="clear"/>
398. <xsd:enumeration value="flat"/>
399. <xsd:enumeration value="softmetal"/>
400. <xsd:enumeration value="none"/>
401. </xsd:restriction>
402. </xsd:simpleType>
403. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Glow">
404. <xsd:sequence>
405. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
406. </xsd:sequence>
407. <xsd:attribute name="rad" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
408. </xsd:complexType>
409. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Shadow">
410. <xsd:sequence>
411. <xsd:group ref="EG\_ColorChoice"/>
412. </xsd:sequence>
413. <xsd:attribute name="blurRad" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
414. <xsd:attribute name="dist" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
415. <xsd:attribute name="dir" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle"/>
416. <xsd:attribute name="sx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
417. <xsd:attribute name="sy" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
418. <xsd:attribute name="kx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
419. <xsd:attribute name="ky" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
420. <xsd:attribute name="algn" use="optional" type="ST\_RectAlignment"/>
421. </xsd:complexType>
422. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Reflection">
423. <xsd:attribute name="blurRad" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
424. <xsd:attribute name="stA" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
425. <xsd:attribute name="stPos" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
426. <xsd:attribute name="endA" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
427. <xsd:attribute name="endPos" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedPercentage"/>
428. <xsd:attribute name="dist" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate"/>
429. <xsd:attribute name="dir" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle"/>
430. <xsd:attribute name="fadeDir" use="optional" type="a:ST\_PositiveFixedAngle"/>
431. <xsd:attribute name="sx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
432. <xsd:attribute name="sy" use="optional" type="a:ST\_Percentage"/>
433. <xsd:attribute name="kx" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
434. <xsd:attribute name="ky" use="optional" type="a:ST\_FixedAngle"/>
435. <xsd:attribute name="algn" use="optional" type="ST\_RectAlignment"/>
436. </xsd:complexType>
437. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_FillTextEffect">
438. <xsd:sequence>
439. <xsd:group ref="EG\_FillProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
440. </xsd:sequence>
441. </xsd:complexType>
442. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_TextOutlineEffect">
443. <xsd:sequence>
444. <xsd:group ref="EG\_FillProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
445. <xsd:group ref="EG\_LineDashProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
446. <xsd:group ref="EG\_LineJoinProperties" minOccurs="0"/>
447. </xsd:sequence>
448. <xsd:attribute name="w" use="optional" type="a:ST\_LineWidth"/>
449. <xsd:attribute name="cap" use="optional" type="ST\_LineCap"/>
450. <xsd:attribute name="cmpd" use="optional" type="ST\_CompoundLine"/>
451. <xsd:attribute name="algn" use="optional" type="ST\_PenAlignment"/>
452. </xsd:complexType>
453. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Scene3D">
454. <xsd:sequence>
455. <xsd:element name="camera" type="CT\_Camera"/>
456. <xsd:element name="lightRig" type="CT\_LightRig"/>
457. </xsd:sequence>
458. </xsd:complexType>
459. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Props3D">
460. <xsd:sequence>
461. <xsd:element name="bevelT" type="CT\_Bevel" minOccurs="0"/>
462. <xsd:element name="bevelB" type="CT\_Bevel" minOccurs="0"/>
463. <xsd:element name="extrusionClr" type="CT\_Color" minOccurs="0"/>
464. <xsd:element name="contourClr" type="CT\_Color" minOccurs="0"/>
465. </xsd:sequence>
466. <xsd:attribute name="extrusionH" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
467. <xsd:attribute name="contourW" type="a:ST\_PositiveCoordinate" use="optional"/>
468. <xsd:attribute name="prstMaterial" type="ST\_PresetMaterialType" use="optional"/>
469. </xsd:complexType>
470. <xsd:group name="EG\_RPrTextEffects">
471. <xsd:sequence>
472. <xsd:element name="glow" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Glow"/>
473. <xsd:element name="shadow" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Shadow"/>
474. <xsd:element name="reflection" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Reflection"/>
475. <xsd:element name="textOutline" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_TextOutlineEffect"/>
476. <xsd:element name="textFill" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_FillTextEffect"/>
477. <xsd:element name="scene3d" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Scene3D"/>
478. <xsd:element name="props3d" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Props3D"/>
479. </xsd:sequence>
480. </xsd:group>
481. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_Ligatures">
482. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
483. <xsd:enumeration value="none"/>
484. <xsd:enumeration value="standard"/>
485. <xsd:enumeration value="contextual"/>
486. <xsd:enumeration value="historical"/>
487. <xsd:enumeration value="discretional"/>
488. <xsd:enumeration value="standardContextual"/>
489. <xsd:enumeration value="standardHistorical"/>
490. <xsd:enumeration value="contextualHistorical"/>
491. <xsd:enumeration value="standardDiscretional"/>
492. <xsd:enumeration value="contextualDiscretional"/>
493. <xsd:enumeration value="historicalDiscretional"/>
494. <xsd:enumeration value="standardContextualHistorical"/>
495. <xsd:enumeration value="standardContextualDiscretional"/>
496. <xsd:enumeration value="standardHistoricalDiscretional"/>
497. <xsd:enumeration value="contextualHistoricalDiscretional"/>
498. <xsd:enumeration value="all"/>
499. </xsd:restriction>
500. </xsd:simpleType>
501. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Ligatures">
502. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_Ligatures" use="required"/>
503. </xsd:complexType>
504. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_NumForm">
505. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
506. <xsd:enumeration value="default"/>
507. <xsd:enumeration value="lining"/>
508. <xsd:enumeration value="oldStyle"/>
509. </xsd:restriction>
510. </xsd:simpleType>
511. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_NumForm">
512. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_NumForm" use="required"/>
513. </xsd:complexType>
514. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_NumSpacing">
515. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
516. <xsd:enumeration value="default"/>
517. <xsd:enumeration value="proportional"/>
518. <xsd:enumeration value="tabular"/>
519. </xsd:restriction>
520. </xsd:simpleType>
521. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_NumSpacing">
522. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_NumSpacing" use="required"/>
523. </xsd:complexType>
524. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_StyleSet">
525. <xsd:attribute name="id" type="w:ST\_UnsignedDecimalNumber" use="required"/>
526. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_OnOff" use="optional"/>
527. </xsd:complexType>
528. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_StylisticSets">
529. <xsd:sequence minOccurs="0">
530. <xsd:element name="styleSet" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded" type="CT\_StyleSet"/>
531. </xsd:sequence>
532. </xsd:complexType>
533. <xsd:group name="EG\_RPrOpenType">
534. <xsd:sequence>
535. <xsd:element name="ligatures" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_Ligatures"/>
536. <xsd:element name="numForm" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_NumForm"/>
537. <xsd:element name="numSpacing" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_NumSpacing"/>
538. <xsd:element name="stylisticSets" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_StylisticSets"/>
539. <xsd:element name="cntxtAlts" minOccurs="0" type="CT\_OnOff"/>
540. </xsd:sequence>
541. </xsd:group>
542. <xsd:element name="discardImageEditingData" type="CT\_OnOff"/>
543. <xsd:element name="defaultImageDpi" type="CT\_DefaultImageDpi"/>
544. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_DefaultImageDpi">
545. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_DecimalNumber" use="required"/>
546. </xsd:complexType>
547. <xsd:element name="entityPicker" type="w:CT\_Empty"/>
548. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol">
549. <xsd:attribute name="font" type="w:ST\_String"/>
550. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="w:ST\_ShortHexNumber"/>
551. </xsd:complexType>
552. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtCheckbox">
553. <xsd:sequence>
554. <xsd:element name="checked" type="CT\_OnOff" minOccurs="0"/>
555. <xsd:element name="checkedState" type="CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol" minOccurs="0"/>
556. <xsd:element name="uncheckedState" type="CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol" minOccurs="0"/>
557. </xsd:sequence>
558. </xsd:complexType>
559. <xsd:element name="checkbox" type="CT\_SdtCheckbox"/>
560. </xsd:schema>

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml Schema

1. <xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:w12="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="qualified" blockDefault="#all" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml" targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2012/wordml">
2. <xsd:import id="w12" namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" schemaLocation="word12.xsd"/>
3. <xsd:element name="color" type="w12:CT\_Color"/>
4. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_SdtAppearance">
5. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:string">
6. <xsd:enumeration value="boundingBox"/>
7. <xsd:enumeration value="tags"/>
8. <xsd:enumeration value="hidden"/>
9. </xsd:restriction>
10. </xsd:simpleType>
11. <xsd:element name="dataBinding" type="w12:CT\_DataBinding"/>
12. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtAppearance">
13. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_SdtAppearance"/>
14. </xsd:complexType>
15. <xsd:element name="appearance" type="CT\_SdtAppearance"/>
16. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentsEx">
17. <xsd:sequence>
18. <xsd:element name="commentEx" type="CT\_CommentEx" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
19. </xsd:sequence>
20. </xsd:complexType>
21. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentEx">
22. <xsd:attribute name="paraId" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="required"/>
23. <xsd:attribute name="paraIdParent" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber" use="optional"/>
24. <xsd:attribute name="done" type="w12:ST\_OnOff" use="optional"/>
25. </xsd:complexType>
26. <xsd:element name="commentsEx" type="CT\_CommentsEx"/>
27. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_People">
28. <xsd:sequence>
29. <xsd:element name="person" type="CT\_Person" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
30. </xsd:sequence>
31. </xsd:complexType>
32. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_PresenceInfo">
33. <xsd:attribute name="providerId" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
34. <xsd:attribute name="userId" type="xsd:string" use="required"/>
35. </xsd:complexType>
36. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Person">
37. <xsd:sequence>
38. <xsd:element name="presenceInfo" type="CT\_PresenceInfo" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
39. </xsd:sequence>
40. <xsd:attribute name="author" type="w12:ST\_String" use="required"/>
41. </xsd:complexType>
42. <xsd:element name="people" type="CT\_People"/>
43. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SdtRepeatedSection">
44. <xsd:sequence>
45. <xsd:element name="sectionTitle" type="w12:CT\_String" minOccurs="0"/>
46. <xsd:element name="doNotAllowInsertDeleteSection" type="w12:CT\_OnOff" minOccurs="0"/>
47. </xsd:sequence>
48. </xsd:complexType>
49. <xsd:simpleType name="ST\_Guid">
50. <xsd:restriction base="xsd:token">
51. <xsd:pattern value="\{[0-9A-F]{8}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{12}\}"/>
52. </xsd:restriction>
53. </xsd:simpleType>
54. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_Guid">
55. <xsd:attribute name="val" type="ST\_Guid"/>
56. </xsd:complexType>
57. <xsd:element name="repeatingSection" type="CT\_SdtRepeatedSection"/>
58. <xsd:element name="repeatingSectionItem" type="w12:CT\_Empty"/>
59. <xsd:element name="chartTrackingRefBased" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>
60. <xsd:element name="collapsed" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>
61. <xsd:element name="docId" type="CT\_Guid"/>
62. <xsd:element name="footnoteColumns" type="w12:CT\_DecimalNumber"/>
63. <xsd:element name="webExtensionLinked" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>
64. <xsd:element name="webExtensionCreated" type="w12:CT\_OnOff"/>
65. <xsd:attribute name="restartNumberingAfterBreak" type="w12:ST\_OnOff"/>
66. </xsd:schema>

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex Schema

1. <xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:w12="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="qualified" blockDefault="#all" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex" targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2015/wordml/symex">
2. <xsd:import id="w12" namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" schemaLocation="word12.xsd"/>
3. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_SymEx">
4. <xsd:attribute name="font" type="w12:ST\_String"/>
5. <xsd:attribute name="char" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
6. </xsd:complexType>
7. <xsd:element name="symEx" type="CT\_SymEx"/>
8. </xsd:schema>

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid Schema

1. <xsd:schema xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
2. xmlns:w12="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main"
3. elementFormDefault="qualified" attributeFormDefault="qualified" blockDefault="#all"
4. xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid"
5. targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/word/2016/wordml/cid">
6. <xsd:import id="w12" namespace="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/wordprocessingml/2006/main" schemaLocation="word12.xsd"/>
7. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentsIds">
8. <xsd:sequence>
9. <xsd:element name="commentId" type="CT\_CommentId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
10. </xsd:sequence>
11. </xsd:complexType>
12. <xsd:complexType name="CT\_CommentId" >
13. <xsd:attribute name="paraId" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
14. <xsd:attribute name="durableId" type="w12:ST\_LongHexNumber"/>
15. </xsd:complexType>
16. <xsd:element name="commentsIds" type="CT\_CommentsIds"/>
17. </xsd:schema>

# Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

* Microsoft Office Word 2007
* Microsoft Word 2010
* Microsoft Word 2013
* Microsoft Word 2016

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_1): Microsoft Word 2010 writes this part out and Office Word 2007 treats this part as an unknown relationship as specified in [[ISO/IEC29500-1:2012]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=325242) section 9.1.7.

[<2> Section 2.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_2): This part is available only in Word 2013.

[<3> Section 2.1.3](#Appendix_A_Target_3): This part is available only in Word 2013.

[<4> Section 2.1.4](#Appendix_A_Target_4): This part is available only in Word 2016.

[<5> Section 2.2.8](#Appendix_A_Target_5): This extension is available only in Word 2013.

[<6> Section 2.2.9](#Appendix_A_Target_6): This extension is available only in Word 2013.

[<7> Section 2.2.10](#Appendix_A_Target_7): This extension is available only in Word 2013.

[<8> Section 2.2.11](#Appendix_A_Target_8): This extension is available only in Word 2016.

[<9> Section 2.3.4](#Appendix_A_Target_9): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<10> Section 2.3.5](#Appendix_A_Target_10): Word 2010 ignores a **compatSetting** element with a **val** attribute whose value is **15**.

[<11> Section 2.3.6](#Appendix_A_Target_11): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<12> Section 2.3.7](#Appendix_A_Target_12): This element is available only in Word 2016

[<13> Section 2.3.8](#Appendix_A_Target_13): This element is available only in Word 2016

[<14> Section 2.5.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_14): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<15> Section 2.5.1.2](#Appendix_A_Target_15): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<16> Section 2.5.1.3](#Appendix_A_Target_16): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<17> Section 2.5.1.4](#Appendix_A_Target_17): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<18> Section 2.5.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_18): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<19> Section 2.5.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_19): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<20> Section 2.5.1.7](#Appendix_A_Target_20): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<21> Section 2.5.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_21): This element is available only in Word 2013 and Word 2016.

[<22> Section 2.5.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_22): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<23> Section 2.5.1.10](#Appendix_A_Target_23): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<24> Section 2.5.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_24): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<25> Section 2.5.1.12](#Appendix_A_Target_25): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<26> Section 2.5.1.13](#Appendix_A_Target_26): This element is available only in Word 2013.

[<27> Section 2.5.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_27): This attribute is available only in Word 2013.

[<28> Section 2.5.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_28): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<29> Section 2.5.3.2](#Appendix_A_Target_29): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<30> Section 2.5.3.4](#Appendix_A_Target_30): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<31> Section 2.5.3.5](#Appendix_A_Target_31): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<32> Section 2.5.3.6](#Appendix_A_Target_32): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<33> Section 2.5.3.7](#Appendix_A_Target_33): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<34> Section 2.5.3.8](#Appendix_A_Target_34): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<35> Section 2.5.4.2](#Appendix_A_Target_35): This type is available only in Word 2013.

[<36> Section 2.6.1.3](#Appendix_A_Target_36): Word 2010 treats the content as a tracked deletion.

[<37> Section 2.6.1.4](#Appendix_A_Target_37): Word 2010 treats the parent as a tracked deletion.

[<38> Section 2.6.1.5](#Appendix_A_Target_38): Word 2010 treats the parent as a tracked insertion.

[<39> Section 2.6.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_39): Word 2010 treats the content as a tracked insertion.

[<40> Section 2.6.1.8](#Appendix_A_Target_40): Word 2010 ignores this element.

[<41> Section 2.6.1.9](#Appendix_A_Target_41): Word 2010 ignores this element.

[<42> Section 2.6.1.10](#Appendix_A_Target_42): Word 2010 ignores this element.

[<43> Section 2.6.1.11](#Appendix_A_Target_43): Word 2010 ignores this element.

[<44> Section 2.6.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_44): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<45> Section 2.6.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_45): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<46> Section 2.6.3.2](#Appendix_A_Target_46): Word 2010 writes orthographicFront for this attribute and ignores the value when reading.

[<47> Section 2.6.3.6](#Appendix_A_Target_47): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<48> Section 2.6.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_48): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<49> Section 2.6.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_49): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<50> Section 2.6.3.24](#Appendix_A_Target_50): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<51> Section 2.6.3.24](#Appendix_A_Target_51): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<52> Section 2.6.3.30](#Appendix_A_Target_52): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<53> Section 2.6.3.30](#Appendix_A_Target_53): Word 2010 limits this to max 2147483646.

[<54> Section 2.8.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_54): This element is available only in Word 2016.

[<55> Section 2.8.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_55): This type is available only in Word 2016.

[<56> Section 2.8.3.2](#Appendix_A_Target_56): This type is available only in Word 2016.

# Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

* A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
* A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

| Section | Description | Revision class |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [2.3.7](#Section_e0c0663ea5e74a448360b0b5df1f43e6) allowHyphenationAtTrackBottom | Added new section for this element. | Major |
| [2.3.8](#Section_e6cd53b789ac4c64a6b2cd1df8b08228) useWord2013TrackBottomHyphenation | Added new section for this element. | Major |

# Index

A

[anchorId attribute](#section_5ce719e276a24cabb01f26f50d6661d4) 44

[appearance element](#section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91) 25

[Applicability](#section_1acaa211f2564b3b926ca9c4ce06eb01) 10

Attributes

[anchorId](#section_5ce719e276a24cabb01f26f50d6661d4) 44

[noSpellErr](#section_f4006b70b1e942f0a5913797618123cf) 44

[paraId](#section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615) 45

[textId](#section_b7eeddec7c5047fb88b61feec3ed832c) 45

C

[Calendar type extensions](#section_374cc597b69e48edb6074820dd4d18ee) 13

[Change tracking](#section_5510594ab6054260a5c58639c85c4daa) 103

[chartTrackingRefBased element](#section_e4dc798a520a4b37ab9294d9c96667f0) 25

[checkbox element](#section_3350cb64931f41f78824f18b2568ce66) 35

[cntxtAlts element](#section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33) 36

[collapsed element](#section_febd52dfc8804a3885b9d61e19c71e46) 26

[color element](#section_6fe97f94cf1d42fa96520f1e81c58df2) 26

commentsEx element ([section 2.5.1.5](#section_a396bd326b3a419ab2d5b01a8dec35b7) 27, [section 2.8.1.1](#section_22977b5a5bb54f27b7a1c6d216c2bb94) 84)

[commentsExtended part](#section_31f689cd41924c2d8d2f202b1f8f20e9) 12

[commentsIds part](#section_02925842a9e7431b8516795e1407cff5) 12

[compatibilityMode element](#section_90138c4deb184edcaa6cdfb799cb1d0d) 16

[compatSetting elements](#section_73eea590f6544bfa9e15e5280d6dcfb7) 14

Complex types

[CT\_Bevel](#section_671a912cf8984229a8dbe16cbbe43dd2) 45

[CT\_Camera](#section_4a7e5c25b8254882b611c7a1617c1d5c) 46

[CT\_Color](#section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0) 46

CT\_CommentEx ([section 2.5.3.1](#section_9660dacc2ceb435287d242ba1184f522) 30, [section 2.8.3.1](#section_9c360cd7653f4d8282be7bda2488c0c1) 84)

CT\_CommentsEx ([section 2.5.3.2](#section_4add9f34fdba4324a9d660e78897c5a6) 31, [section 2.8.3.2](#section_6164f0a758f1439aa110f52532b20abd) 85)

[CT\_DefaultImageDpi](#section_3f39e6581368406688253231ed1fdf4a) 47

[CT\_FillTextEffect](#section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc) 47

[CT\_Glow](#section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398) 48

[CT\_GradientFillProperties](#section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3) 48

[CT\_GradientStop](#section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3) 49

[CT\_GradientStopList](#section_e16b60c6c5984ece8448c51e3b98772a) 49

[CT\_Ligatures](#section_d0e2eaf6ed50445fad902bd0fa24a442) 50

[CT\_LightRig](#section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf) 50

[CT\_LinearShadeProperties](#section_4e65100f741e4176b413b9311f91a523) 51

[CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties](#section_ce8859dcdfc54011bb1077e845ce1905) 51

[CT\_LongHexNumber](#section_5103728c3a7740c0ba74835040ac8e5f) 52

[CT\_NumForm](#section_8c6991efc46e48ada9fd15329fdd9a08) 52

[CT\_NumSpacing](#section_588f25fead7745568a46e0d0911b7881) 53

[CT\_OnOff](#section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) 53

[CT\_PathShadeProperties](#section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d) 53

[CT\_People](#section_e85ea2807396419bb9660fa934cfbeba) 32

[CT\_Percentage](#section_690e8fcbf5554da781556848901a34df) 54

[CT\_Person](#section_decfeb018545446a974dbe3c5656ed85) 32

[CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage](#section_3004e0bbf68b4753996a75855db94046) 54

[CT\_PositivePercentage](#section_ccb317dcc6094b358d348fcc0806ecb3) 55

[CT\_PresenceInfo](#section_92bc9ffe4270434f9b6e9b651483b8b9) 33

[CT\_PresetLineDashProperties](#section_bd58053e1d8b4eb1862927cccf5a0f43) 55

[CT\_Props3D](#section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb) 55

[CT\_Reflection](#section_8d3c5da6cb5d488fb22d9f6f1f58823b) 56

[CT\_RelativeRect](#section_d8451ad811d44d3c93cc2654caa4ee94) 58

[CT\_Scene3D](#section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e) 58

[CT\_SchemeColor](#section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) 59

[CT\_SdtAppearance](#section_2020d1579c634f069bb45ef263bceed8) 33

[CT\_SdtCheckbox](#section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35) 60

[CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol](#section_70732972df74479b87bcb401df8fb03c) 60

[CT\_SdtRepeatedSection](#section_96b92f46e9f24fe59372eb144aa7c50a) 34

[CT\_Shadow](#section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984) 61

[CT\_SolidColorFillProperties](#section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75) 62

[CT\_SphereCoords](#section_caeacd70e83b46d88e4a3860b65d7ddd) 62

[CT\_SRgbColor](#section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) 63

[CT\_StyleSet](#section_fdd6f5602d05492ebde287fae8428dae) 64

[CT\_StylisticSets](#section_b564e54eb20941498c3f72038d7d726a) 64

[CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa) 65

[conflict extensions](#section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) 13

[conflictDel element (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_7abef2cd6607416f8af8c3a36f774e26) 36

[conflictDel element (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_09af3eed9a7340da882b91e63aa46b7f) 36

[conflictIns element (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_ae9f0652de4a4dcda227286b83b85af4) 37

[conflictIns element (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_54fdc23a5a8d4be784b06a85ceb402d4) 37

[conflictMode element](#section_14fd4713bcce46f5acb195fcb5f42566) 37

[CT\_Bevel complex type](#section_671a912cf8984229a8dbe16cbbe43dd2) 45

[CT\_Camera complex type](#section_4a7e5c25b8254882b611c7a1617c1d5c) 46

[CT\_Color complex type](#section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0) 46

CT\_CommentEx complex type ([section 2.5.3.1](#section_9660dacc2ceb435287d242ba1184f522) 30, [section 2.8.3.1](#section_9c360cd7653f4d8282be7bda2488c0c1) 84)

CT\_CommentsEx complex type ([section 2.5.3.2](#section_4add9f34fdba4324a9d660e78897c5a6) 31, [section 2.8.3.2](#section_6164f0a758f1439aa110f52532b20abd) 85)

[CT\_DefaultImageDpi complex type](#section_3f39e6581368406688253231ed1fdf4a) 47

[CT\_FillTextEffect complex type](#section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc) 47

[CT\_Glow complex type](#section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398) 48

[CT\_GradientFillProperties complex type](#section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3) 48

[CT\_GradientStop complex type](#section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3) 49

[CT\_GradientStopList complex type](#section_e16b60c6c5984ece8448c51e3b98772a) 49

[CT\_Ligatures complex type](#section_d0e2eaf6ed50445fad902bd0fa24a442) 50

[CT\_LightRig complex type](#section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf) 50

[CT\_LinearShadeProperties complex type](#section_4e65100f741e4176b413b9311f91a523) 51

[CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties complex type](#section_ce8859dcdfc54011bb1077e845ce1905) 51

[CT\_LongHexNumber complex type](#section_5103728c3a7740c0ba74835040ac8e5f) 52

[CT\_NumForm complex type](#section_8c6991efc46e48ada9fd15329fdd9a08) 52

[CT\_NumSpacing complex type](#section_588f25fead7745568a46e0d0911b7881) 53

[CT\_OnOff complex type](#section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) 53

[CT\_PathShadeProperties complex type](#section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d) 53

[CT\_People complex type](#section_e85ea2807396419bb9660fa934cfbeba) 32

[CT\_Percentage complex type](#section_690e8fcbf5554da781556848901a34df) 54

[CT\_Person complex type](#section_decfeb018545446a974dbe3c5656ed85) 32

[CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage complex type](#section_3004e0bbf68b4753996a75855db94046) 54

[CT\_PositivePercentage complex type](#section_ccb317dcc6094b358d348fcc0806ecb3) 55

[CT\_PresenceInfo complex type](#section_92bc9ffe4270434f9b6e9b651483b8b9) 33

[CT\_PresetLineDashProperties complex type](#section_bd58053e1d8b4eb1862927cccf5a0f43) 55

[CT\_Props3D complex type](#section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb) 55

[CT\_Reflection complex type](#section_8d3c5da6cb5d488fb22d9f6f1f58823b) 56

[CT\_RelativeRect complex type](#section_d8451ad811d44d3c93cc2654caa4ee94) 58

[CT\_Scene3D complex type](#section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e) 58

[CT\_SchemeColor complex type](#section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) 59

[CT\_SdtAppearance complex type](#section_2020d1579c634f069bb45ef263bceed8) 33

[CT\_SdtCheckbox complex type](#section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35) 60

[CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol complex type](#section_70732972df74479b87bcb401df8fb03c) 60

[CT\_SdtRepeatedSection complex type](#section_96b92f46e9f24fe59372eb144aa7c50a) 34

[CT\_Shadow complex type](#section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984) 61

[CT\_SolidColorFillProperties complex type](#section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75) 62

[CT\_SphereCoords complex type](#section_caeacd70e83b46d88e4a3860b65d7ddd) 62

[CT\_SRgbColor complex type](#section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) 63

[CT\_StyleSet complex type](#section_fdd6f5602d05492ebde287fae8428dae) 64

[CT\_StylisticSets complex type](#section_b564e54eb20941498c3f72038d7d726a) 64

[CT\_TextOutlineEffect complex type](#section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa) 65

[customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd element](#section_92f48980529f4478b443e5519876112e) 37

[customXmlConflictDelRangeStart element](#section_cf1413b5f85b49cb95fc097512de1b71) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd element](#section_f81e4ca910f24c86a72f33b956d0d50d) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeStart element](#section_52276ddf586846848be1fabe4864d272) 38

D

[dataBinding element](#section_2805f4e993334e7abb56f1ce0e9e8e25) 27

[defaultImageDpi element](#section_5999f31343054faebc4ddfc37edba4c7) 39

Details

[anchorId attribute](#section_5ce719e276a24cabb01f26f50d6661d4) 44

[appearance element](#section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91) 25

[calendar type extensions](#section_374cc597b69e48edb6074820dd4d18ee) 13

[chartTrackingRefBased element](#section_e4dc798a520a4b37ab9294d9c96667f0) 25

[checkbox element](#section_3350cb64931f41f78824f18b2568ce66) 35

[cntxtAlts element](#section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33) 36

[collapsed element](#section_febd52dfc8804a3885b9d61e19c71e46) 26

[color element](#section_6fe97f94cf1d42fa96520f1e81c58df2) 26

commentsEx element ([section 2.5.1.5](#section_a396bd326b3a419ab2d5b01a8dec35b7) 27, [section 2.8.1.1](#section_22977b5a5bb54f27b7a1c6d216c2bb94) 84)

[commentsExtended part](#section_31f689cd41924c2d8d2f202b1f8f20e9) 12

[commentsIds part](#section_02925842a9e7431b8516795e1407cff5) 12

[compatibilityMode](#section_90138c4deb184edcaa6cdfb799cb1d0d) 16

[compatSetting elements](#section_73eea590f6544bfa9e15e5280d6dcfb7) 14

[conflict extensions](#section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) 13

[conflictDel element (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_7abef2cd6607416f8af8c3a36f774e26) 36

[conflictDel element (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_09af3eed9a7340da882b91e63aa46b7f) 36

[conflictIns element (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_ae9f0652de4a4dcda227286b83b85af4) 37

[conflictIns element (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_54fdc23a5a8d4be784b06a85ceb402d4) 37

[conflictMode element](#section_14fd4713bcce46f5acb195fcb5f42566) 37

[CT\_Bevel](#section_671a912cf8984229a8dbe16cbbe43dd2) 45

[CT\_Camera](#section_4a7e5c25b8254882b611c7a1617c1d5c) 46

[CT\_Color](#section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0) 46

CT\_CommentEx ([section 2.5.3.1](#section_9660dacc2ceb435287d242ba1184f522) 30, [section 2.8.3.1](#section_9c360cd7653f4d8282be7bda2488c0c1) 84)

CT\_CommentsEx ([section 2.5.3.2](#section_4add9f34fdba4324a9d660e78897c5a6) 31, [section 2.8.3.2](#section_6164f0a758f1439aa110f52532b20abd) 85)

[CT\_DefaultImageDpi](#section_3f39e6581368406688253231ed1fdf4a) 47

[CT\_FillTextEffect](#section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc) 47

[CT\_Glow](#section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398) 48

[CT\_GradientFillProperties](#section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3) 48

[CT\_GradientStop](#section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3) 49

[CT\_GradientStopList](#section_e16b60c6c5984ece8448c51e3b98772a) 49

[CT\_Ligatures](#section_d0e2eaf6ed50445fad902bd0fa24a442) 50

[CT\_LightRig](#section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf) 50

[CT\_LinearShadeProperties](#section_4e65100f741e4176b413b9311f91a523) 51

[CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties](#section_ce8859dcdfc54011bb1077e845ce1905) 51

[CT\_LongHexNumber](#section_5103728c3a7740c0ba74835040ac8e5f) 52

[CT\_NumForm](#section_8c6991efc46e48ada9fd15329fdd9a08) 52

[CT\_NumSpacing](#section_588f25fead7745568a46e0d0911b7881) 53

[CT\_OnOff](#section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) 53

[CT\_PathShadeProperties](#section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d) 53

[CT\_People](#section_e85ea2807396419bb9660fa934cfbeba) 32

[CT\_Percentage](#section_690e8fcbf5554da781556848901a34df) 54

[CT\_Person](#section_decfeb018545446a974dbe3c5656ed85) 32

[CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage](#section_3004e0bbf68b4753996a75855db94046) 54

[CT\_PositivePercentage](#section_ccb317dcc6094b358d348fcc0806ecb3) 55

[CT\_PresenceInfo](#section_92bc9ffe4270434f9b6e9b651483b8b9) 33

[CT\_PresetLineDashProperties](#section_bd58053e1d8b4eb1862927cccf5a0f43) 55

[CT\_Props3D](#section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb) 55

[CT\_Reflection](#section_8d3c5da6cb5d488fb22d9f6f1f58823b) 56

[CT\_RelativeRect](#section_d8451ad811d44d3c93cc2654caa4ee94) 58

[CT\_Scene3D](#section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e) 58

[CT\_SchemeColor](#section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) 59

[CT\_SdtAppearance](#section_2020d1579c634f069bb45ef263bceed8) 33

[CT\_SdtCheckbox](#section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35) 60

[CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol](#section_70732972df74479b87bcb401df8fb03c) 60

[CT\_SdtRepeatedSection](#section_96b92f46e9f24fe59372eb144aa7c50a) 34

[CT\_Shadow](#section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984) 61

[CT\_SolidColorFillProperties](#section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75) 62

[CT\_SphereCoords](#section_caeacd70e83b46d88e4a3860b65d7ddd) 62

[CT\_SRgbColor](#section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) 63

[CT\_StyleSet](#section_fdd6f5602d05492ebde287fae8428dae) 64

[CT\_StylisticSets](#section_b564e54eb20941498c3f72038d7d726a) 64

[CT\_TextOutlineEffect](#section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa) 65

[customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd element](#section_92f48980529f4478b443e5519876112e) 37

[customXmlConflictDelRangeStart element](#section_cf1413b5f85b49cb95fc097512de1b71) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd element](#section_f81e4ca910f24c86a72f33b956d0d50d) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeStart element](#section_52276ddf586846848be1fabe4864d272) 38

[dataBinding element](#section_2805f4e993334e7abb56f1ce0e9e8e25) 27

[defaultImageDpi element](#section_5999f31343054faebc4ddfc37edba4c7) 39

differentiateMultirowTableHeaders ([section 2.3.4](#section_20483c64ad214f96b2d1e801b769b979) 16, [section 2.3.6](#section_1a912d7b20e44d299c29613793be0319) 17)

[discardImageEditingData element](#section_3e8a4fdb7c2042f1a7510d15065644bc) 39

[docId element (CT\_Guid)](#section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b) 27

[docID element (CT\_LongHexNumber)](#section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea) 39

[doNotFlipMirrorIndents](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15

[enableOpenTypeFeatures](#section_116847ff9af645a7a21f0e0ff2eef41d) 15

[entityPicker element](#section_9781cd2e73e54179ac77e3b9e124c060) 40

[glow element](#section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a) 41

[ligatures element](#section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca) 41

[noSpellErr attribute](#section_f4006b70b1e942f0a5913797618123cf) 44

[numbering definition extensions](#section_0f4109a2ad3541e29d8d5478397abac4) 14

[numFmt extensions](#section_a1bb5809e3614e498e167f1a67da4121) 18

[numForm element](#section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a) 42

[numSpacing element](#section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5) 42

[object extensions](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification ([section 2.3.1](#section_2690d8adf5b84cd1863e6f67117898c3) 14, [section 2.3.2](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15)

[p extensions](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[paraId attribute](#section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615) 45

[people element](#section_f461e6b77a354bc48153b60f5d925539) 28

[people part](#section_ff1a8aac95ca4082a30b62e5b90801d8) 12

[pict extensions](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

[pPr extensions](#section_92be37ad357646b8a3f978d0770c60e2) 14

[props3d element](#section_8e72b0e57cf247b0a4c4b55200e5a21a) 42

[r extensions](#section_27fa645ab396451f910b8fee7d0b1cf2) 14

[reflection element](#section_892cefe79ca749b4bb3f0fb0157fc816) 42

[repeatingSection element](#section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0) 28

[repeatingSectionItem element](#section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e) 29

[rPr extensions](#section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) 12

[scene3d element](#section_cb3caeb02d32408ab90ca8cec4ee53d3) 43

[sdtPr extensions](#section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) 13

[sectPr extensions](#section_fc688d4bd036494a831517bd67ed5f55) 14

[Settings extensions](#section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) 12

[shadow element](#section_310ab14302d44f02a369dc469848cf6d) 43

[ST\_BevelPresetType](#section_c5bb38c8e36949309ed6f083f10c22b4) 66

[ST\_CompoundLine](#section_48b31760153a443fbdaa9ddcf17e3f7b) 67

[ST\_Ligatures](#section_c6219b8498ae4060be2d320650c2fdfd) 68

[ST\_LightRigDirection](#section_b84e834b635c43e48d6fdcc5be17f93a) 69

[ST\_LightRigType](#section_88f75801a84d4a488ed3f2573a2666ff) 70

[ST\_LineCap](#section_d7bdf0f29c334011a93075c20d4ada46) 72

[ST\_NumForm](#section_cbd9b3f48fea4275b174d29f5d14b922) 72

[ST\_NumSpacing](#section_430b2e65cda7434d8514135d8e17d80d) 73

[ST\_OnOff](#section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) 73

[ST\_PathShadeType](#section_0659d119d1294995a2a339cd5c31e7c3) 74

[ST\_PenAlignment](#section_fe53ed563a5046378b42e2623ef20346) 74

[ST\_PresetCameraType](#section_4b1f78d371ae447e9af0f522e7d526cf) 75

[ST\_PresetLineDashVal](#section_82325e66851043a9af4f6c8970502474) 78

[ST\_PresetMaterialType](#section_1b821d504dbe49a7a6cbd787b3a86c98) 79

[ST\_RectAlignment](#section_d6cfebc0469a442d902aa476cb75dfd9) 80

[ST\_SchemeColorVal](#section_78c007c1aba8442f9876f767580b54c4) 81

[ST\_SdtAppearance](#section_6e60bab10583419da6065f6bd313e85b) 35

[stylesWithEffects part](#section_6d73a0c52d94461e81c8843ad0e911a6) 12

[stylisticSets element](#section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a) 43

[textFill element](#section_043bb8cc5be7416e9bbf76342370122e) 43

[textId attribute](#section_b7eeddec7c5047fb88b61feec3ed832c) 45

[textOutline element](#section_800eb0e48f014ee494d9a2e36e991fe7) 44

[tr extensions](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[webExtensionCreated element](#section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786) 29

[webExtensionLinked element](#section_a7237ccee71643f397f6f7effbc35544) 29

differentiateMultirowTableHeaders element ([section 2.3.4](#section_20483c64ad214f96b2d1e801b769b979) 16, [section 2.3.6](#section_1a912d7b20e44d299c29613793be0319) 17)

[discardImageEditingData element](#section_3e8a4fdb7c2042f1a7510d15065644bc) 39

[docId element (CT\_Guid)](#section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b) 27

[docID element (CT\_LongHexNumber)](#section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea) 39

[doNotFlipMirrorIndents element](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15

E

Elements

[appearance](#section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91) 25

[chartTrackingRefBased](#section_e4dc798a520a4b37ab9294d9c96667f0) 25

[checkbox](#section_3350cb64931f41f78824f18b2568ce66) 35

[cntxtAlts](#section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33) 36

[collapsed](#section_febd52dfc8804a3885b9d61e19c71e46) 26

[color](#section_6fe97f94cf1d42fa96520f1e81c58df2) 26

commentsEx ([section 2.5.1.5](#section_a396bd326b3a419ab2d5b01a8dec35b7) 27, [section 2.8.1.1](#section_22977b5a5bb54f27b7a1c6d216c2bb94) 84)

[compatibilityMode](#section_90138c4deb184edcaa6cdfb799cb1d0d) 16

conflictDel ([section 2.6.1.3](#section_7abef2cd6607416f8af8c3a36f774e26) 36, [section 2.6.1.4](#section_09af3eed9a7340da882b91e63aa46b7f) 36)

[conflictIns (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_ae9f0652de4a4dcda227286b83b85af4) 37

[conflictIns (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_54fdc23a5a8d4be784b06a85ceb402d4) 37

[conflictMode](#section_14fd4713bcce46f5acb195fcb5f42566) 37

[customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd](#section_92f48980529f4478b443e5519876112e) 37

[customXmlConflictDelRangeStart](#section_cf1413b5f85b49cb95fc097512de1b71) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd](#section_f81e4ca910f24c86a72f33b956d0d50d) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeStart](#section_52276ddf586846848be1fabe4864d272) 38

[dataBinding](#section_2805f4e993334e7abb56f1ce0e9e8e25) 27

[defaultImageDpi](#section_5999f31343054faebc4ddfc37edba4c7) 39

differentiateMultirowTableHeaders ([section 2.3.4](#section_20483c64ad214f96b2d1e801b769b979) 16, [section 2.3.6](#section_1a912d7b20e44d299c29613793be0319) 17)

[discardImageEditingData](#section_3e8a4fdb7c2042f1a7510d15065644bc) 39

[docId (CT\_Guid)](#section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b) 27

[docID (CT\_LongHexNumber)](#section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea) 39

[doNotFlipMirrorIndents](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15

[enableOpenTypeFeatures](#section_116847ff9af645a7a21f0e0ff2eef41d) 15

[entityPicker](#section_9781cd2e73e54179ac77e3b9e124c060) 40

[glow](#section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a) 41

[ligatures](#section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca) 41

[numForm](#section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a) 42

[numSpacing](#section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5) 42

overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification ([section 2.3.1](#section_2690d8adf5b84cd1863e6f67117898c3) 14, [section 2.3.2](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15)

[people](#section_f461e6b77a354bc48153b60f5d925539) 28

[props3d](#section_8e72b0e57cf247b0a4c4b55200e5a21a) 42

[reflection](#section_892cefe79ca749b4bb3f0fb0157fc816) 42

[repeatingSection](#section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0) 28

[repeatingSectionItem](#section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e) 29

[scene3d](#section_cb3caeb02d32408ab90ca8cec4ee53d3) 43

[shadow](#section_310ab14302d44f02a369dc469848cf6d) 43

[stylisticSets](#section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a) 43

[textFill](#section_043bb8cc5be7416e9bbf76342370122e) 43

[textOutline](#section_800eb0e48f014ee494d9a2e36e991fe7) 44

[webExtensionCreated](#section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786) 29

[webExtensionLinked](#section_a7237ccee71643f397f6f7effbc35544) 29

[enableOpenTypeFeatures element](#section_116847ff9af645a7a21f0e0ff2eef41d) 15

[entityPicker element](#section_9781cd2e73e54179ac77e3b9e124c060) 40

Examples

[Glowing Text](#section_4be7f525d7f64ba9af182784f523ba66) 86

[Stylistic Sets](#section_4bf1dfaa74a24c3ba1bbe3f719c94bf8) 86

Extensions

[del element](#section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) 13

[ins element](#section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) 13

[numFmt element](#section_a1bb5809e3614e498e167f1a67da4121) 18

[object element](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

[p element](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[pict element](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

[pPr element](#section_92be37ad357646b8a3f978d0770c60e2) 14

[r element](#section_27fa645ab396451f910b8fee7d0b1cf2) 14

[restartNumberingAfterBreak attribute](#section_0f4109a2ad3541e29d8d5478397abac4) 14

[rPr element](#section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) 12

[sdtPr element](#section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) 13

[sectPr element](#section_fc688d4bd036494a831517bd67ed5f55) 14

[Settings element](#section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) 12

[tr element](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

F

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#section_dabbbdb9b14540b586a7c7c7c85eabe0) 11

[Full XML schema](#section_d0a2e3010ff74e9e9bb7ff47070dce0a) 89

G

[Glossary](#section_75705e7c8baf42e094fa8b5cf08271d7) 8

[glow element](#section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a) 41

[Glowing Text example](#section_4be7f525d7f64ba9af182784f523ba66) 86

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#section_0a498185fe2f4af5abddefc1ef31d2f3) 88

[Informative references](#section_52ff671c5e18434393be43b6310dccde) 9

[Introduction](#section_d683fa6280424360a824b79045a6aabd) 8

L

[ligatures element](#section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca) 41

[Localization](#section_e74e3c07224d4c2ca229f9286dee2640) 11

N

[Normative references](#section_9113c11f7d774cae8fe13c63cea830a4) 8

[noSpellErr attribute](#section_f4006b70b1e942f0a5913797618123cf) 44

[Numbering definition extensions](#section_0f4109a2ad3541e29d8d5478397abac4) 14

[numFmt extensions](#section_a1bb5809e3614e498e167f1a67da4121) 18

[numForm element](#section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a) 42

[numSpacing element](#section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5) 42

O

[object extensions](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification element ([section 2.3.1](#section_2690d8adf5b84cd1863e6f67117898c3) 14, [section 2.3.2](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15)

[Overview (synopsis)](#section_728a7abc7f5540dc90a71276ff53c8b2) 9

P

[p extensions](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[paraId attribute](#section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615) 45

[people element](#section_f461e6b77a354bc48153b60f5d925539) 28

[people part](#section_ff1a8aac95ca4082a30b62e5b90801d8) 12

[pict extensions](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

[pPr extensions](#section_92be37ad357646b8a3f978d0770c60e2) 14

[Product behavior](#section_11e00e62c73a437193d5cddcc63fcbf0) 100

[props3d element](#section_8e72b0e57cf247b0a4c4b55200e5a21a) 42

R

[r extensions](#section_27fa645ab396451f910b8fee7d0b1cf2) 14

[References](#section_ecd45b7555be4d729512b692b09e834c) 8

[informative](#section_52ff671c5e18434393be43b6310dccde) 9

[normative](#section_9113c11f7d774cae8fe13c63cea830a4) 8

[reflection element](#section_892cefe79ca749b4bb3f0fb0157fc816) 42

[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#section_2d03464da6964554a7e1ba8e197dcf9a) 10

[repeatingSection element](#section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0) 28

[repeatingSectionItem element](#section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e) 29

[rPr extensions](#section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) 12

S

[scene3d element](#section_cb3caeb02d32408ab90ca8cec4ee53d3) 43

[sdtPr extensions](#section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) 13

[sectPr extensions](#section_fc688d4bd036494a831517bd67ed5f55) 14

Security

[implementer considerations](#section_0a498185fe2f4af5abddefc1ef31d2f3) 88

[index of security fields](#section_f5401d6905cd4ffb8b071ad0227fc876) 88

[Settings extensions](#section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) 12

[shadow element](#section_310ab14302d44f02a369dc469848cf6d) 43

Simple types

[ST\_BevelPresetType](#section_c5bb38c8e36949309ed6f083f10c22b4) 66

[ST\_CompoundLine](#section_48b31760153a443fbdaa9ddcf17e3f7b) 67

[ST\_Ligatures](#section_c6219b8498ae4060be2d320650c2fdfd) 68

[ST\_LightRigDirection](#section_b84e834b635c43e48d6fdcc5be17f93a) 69

[ST\_LightRigType](#section_88f75801a84d4a488ed3f2573a2666ff) 70

[ST\_LineCap](#section_d7bdf0f29c334011a93075c20d4ada46) 72

[ST\_NumForm](#section_cbd9b3f48fea4275b174d29f5d14b922) 72

[ST\_NumSpacing](#section_430b2e65cda7434d8514135d8e17d80d) 73

[ST\_OnOff](#section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) 73

[ST\_PathShadeType](#section_0659d119d1294995a2a339cd5c31e7c3) 74

[ST\_PenAlignment](#section_fe53ed563a5046378b42e2623ef20346) 74

[ST\_PresetCameraType](#section_4b1f78d371ae447e9af0f522e7d526cf) 75

[ST\_PresetLineDashVal](#section_82325e66851043a9af4f6c8970502474) 78

[ST\_PresetMaterialType](#section_1b821d504dbe49a7a6cbd787b3a86c98) 79

[ST\_RectAlignment](#section_d6cfebc0469a442d902aa476cb75dfd9) 80

[ST\_SchemeColorVal](#section_78c007c1aba8442f9876f767580b54c4) 81

[ST\_SdtAppearance](#section_6e60bab10583419da6065f6bd313e85b) 35

[ST\_BevelPresetType simple type](#section_c5bb38c8e36949309ed6f083f10c22b4) 66

[ST\_CompoundLine simple type](#section_48b31760153a443fbdaa9ddcf17e3f7b) 67

[ST\_Ligatures simple type](#section_c6219b8498ae4060be2d320650c2fdfd) 68

[ST\_LightRigDirection simple type](#section_b84e834b635c43e48d6fdcc5be17f93a) 69

[ST\_LightRigType simple type](#section_88f75801a84d4a488ed3f2573a2666ff) 70

[ST\_LineCap simple type](#section_d7bdf0f29c334011a93075c20d4ada46) 72

[ST\_NumForm simple type](#section_cbd9b3f48fea4275b174d29f5d14b922) 72

[ST\_NumSpacing simple type](#section_430b2e65cda7434d8514135d8e17d80d) 73

[ST\_OnOff simple type](#section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) 73

[ST\_PathShadeType simple type](#section_0659d119d1294995a2a339cd5c31e7c3) 74

[ST\_PenAlignment simple type](#section_fe53ed563a5046378b42e2623ef20346) 74

[ST\_PresetCameraType simple type](#section_4b1f78d371ae447e9af0f522e7d526cf) 75

[ST\_PresetLineDashVal simple type](#section_82325e66851043a9af4f6c8970502474) 78

[ST\_PresetMaterialType simple type](#section_1b821d504dbe49a7a6cbd787b3a86c98) 79

[ST\_RectAlignment simple type](#section_d6cfebc0469a442d902aa476cb75dfd9) 80

[ST\_SchemeColorVal simple type](#section_78c007c1aba8442f9876f767580b54c4) 81

[ST\_SdtAppearance simple type](#section_6e60bab10583419da6065f6bd313e85b) 35

Structures

[anchorId attribute](#section_5ce719e276a24cabb01f26f50d6661d4) 44

[appearance element](#section_84391ef7a0f047d08f410cc198dfca91) 25

[calendar type extensions](#section_374cc597b69e48edb6074820dd4d18ee) 13

[chartTrackingRefBased element](#section_e4dc798a520a4b37ab9294d9c96667f0) 25

[checkbox element](#section_3350cb64931f41f78824f18b2568ce66) 35

[cntxtAlts element](#section_36bd276d2d4b4f67a210a2daa07ecc33) 36

[collapsed element](#section_febd52dfc8804a3885b9d61e19c71e46) 26

[color element](#section_6fe97f94cf1d42fa96520f1e81c58df2) 26

commentsEx element ([section 2.5.1.5](#section_a396bd326b3a419ab2d5b01a8dec35b7) 27, [section 2.8.1.1](#section_22977b5a5bb54f27b7a1c6d216c2bb94) 84)

[commentsExtended](#section_31f689cd41924c2d8d2f202b1f8f20e9) 12

[commentsIds](#section_02925842a9e7431b8516795e1407cff5) 12

[compatibilityMode element](#section_90138c4deb184edcaa6cdfb799cb1d0d) 16

[compatSetting elements](#section_73eea590f6544bfa9e15e5280d6dcfb7) 14

[conflict extensions](#section_01c03e38d74741689a6d11b2acb9bf57) 13

[conflictDel element (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_7abef2cd6607416f8af8c3a36f774e26) 36

[conflictDel element (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_09af3eed9a7340da882b91e63aa46b7f) 36

[conflictIns element (CT\_RunTrackChange)](#section_ae9f0652de4a4dcda227286b83b85af4) 37

[conflictIns element (CT\_TrackChange)](#section_54fdc23a5a8d4be784b06a85ceb402d4) 37

[conflictMode element](#section_14fd4713bcce46f5acb195fcb5f42566) 37

[CT\_Bevel complex type](#section_671a912cf8984229a8dbe16cbbe43dd2) 45

[CT\_Camera complex type](#section_4a7e5c25b8254882b611c7a1617c1d5c) 46

[CT\_Color complex type](#section_2abbec62b26c4d2180aabfc93c89f4e0) 46

CT\_CommentEx complex type ([section 2.5.3.1](#section_9660dacc2ceb435287d242ba1184f522) 30, [section 2.8.3.1](#section_9c360cd7653f4d8282be7bda2488c0c1) 84)

CT\_CommentsEx complex type ([section 2.5.3.2](#section_4add9f34fdba4324a9d660e78897c5a6) 31, [section 2.8.3.2](#section_6164f0a758f1439aa110f52532b20abd) 85)

[CT\_DefaultImageDpi complex type](#section_3f39e6581368406688253231ed1fdf4a) 47

[CT\_FillTextEffect complex type](#section_38a5a1ea7f9e48efa69f8df03e8428fc) 47

[CT\_Glow complex type](#section_c20861c47aeb4a1fb246e405a423e398) 48

[CT\_GradientFillProperties complex type](#section_1e0b20b6793e4408a28faa657adee0a3) 48

[CT\_GradientStop complex type](#section_88c80bb6b9f144b5bca2745d59b217f3) 49

[CT\_GradientStopList complex type](#section_e16b60c6c5984ece8448c51e3b98772a) 49

[CT\_Ligatures complex type](#section_d0e2eaf6ed50445fad902bd0fa24a442) 50

[CT\_LightRig complex type](#section_c22c716dc6b74bd490392a0e3a15ebdf) 50

[CT\_LinearShadeProperties complex type](#section_4e65100f741e4176b413b9311f91a523) 51

[CT\_LineJoinMiterProperties complex type](#section_ce8859dcdfc54011bb1077e845ce1905) 51

[CT\_LongHexNumber complex type](#section_5103728c3a7740c0ba74835040ac8e5f) 52

[CT\_NumForm complex type](#section_8c6991efc46e48ada9fd15329fdd9a08) 52

[CT\_NumSpacing complex type](#section_588f25fead7745568a46e0d0911b7881) 53

[CT\_OnOff complex type](#section_173a98b192a54dd8a0be0614b1cb6606) 53

[CT\_PathShadeProperties complex type](#section_34993b50a9ea4cc38588733226a0734d) 53

[CT\_People complex type](#section_e85ea2807396419bb9660fa934cfbeba) 32

[CT\_Percentage complex type](#section_690e8fcbf5554da781556848901a34df) 54

[CT\_Person complex type](#section_decfeb018545446a974dbe3c5656ed85) 32

[CT\_PositiveFixedPercentage complex type](#section_3004e0bbf68b4753996a75855db94046) 54

[CT\_PositivePercentage complex type](#section_ccb317dcc6094b358d348fcc0806ecb3) 55

[CT\_PresenceInfo complex type](#section_92bc9ffe4270434f9b6e9b651483b8b9) 33

[CT\_PresetLineDashProperties complex type](#section_bd58053e1d8b4eb1862927cccf5a0f43) 55

[CT\_Props3D complex type](#section_80948ef4142b474f8d61d8bb279c4acb) 55

[CT\_Reflection complex type](#section_8d3c5da6cb5d488fb22d9f6f1f58823b) 56

[CT\_RelativeRect complex type](#section_d8451ad811d44d3c93cc2654caa4ee94) 58

[CT\_Scene3D complex type](#section_2966a24d3e034b5e99add20d598c899e) 58

[CT\_SchemeColor complex type](#section_133bd2fead4c4422a1209c3a1a3a4e30) 59

[CT\_SdtAppearance complex type](#section_2020d1579c634f069bb45ef263bceed8) 33

[CT\_SdtCheckbox complex type](#section_d4682d85ae4d48a78376ec2448ae7e35) 60

[CT\_SdtCheckboxSymbol complex type](#section_70732972df74479b87bcb401df8fb03c) 60

[CT\_SdtRepeatedSection complex type](#section_96b92f46e9f24fe59372eb144aa7c50a) 34

[CT\_Shadow complex type](#section_5bd6d3ec51d34b92bfae0c49b6c24984) 61

[CT\_SolidColorFillProperties complex type](#section_68d54c9441b5471f9bb2d41ff8fc5e75) 62

[CT\_SphereCoords complex type](#section_caeacd70e83b46d88e4a3860b65d7ddd) 62

[CT\_SRgbColor complex type](#section_10a451b360544e0ab1b2b68fe9316533) 63

[CT\_StyleSet complex type](#section_fdd6f5602d05492ebde287fae8428dae) 64

[CT\_StylisticSets complex type](#section_b564e54eb20941498c3f72038d7d726a) 64

[CT\_TextOutlineEffect complex type](#section_5b065f1763c74d5483e36f3c161f3afa) 65

[customXmlConflictDelRangeEnd element](#section_92f48980529f4478b443e5519876112e) 37

[customXmlConflictDelRangeStart element](#section_cf1413b5f85b49cb95fc097512de1b71) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeEnd element](#section_f81e4ca910f24c86a72f33b956d0d50d) 38

[customXmlConflictInsRangeStart element](#section_52276ddf586846848be1fabe4864d272) 38

[dataBinding element](#section_2805f4e993334e7abb56f1ce0e9e8e25) 27

[defaultImageDpi element](#section_5999f31343054faebc4ddfc37edba4c7) 39

differentiateMultirowTableHeaders element ([section 2.3.4](#section_20483c64ad214f96b2d1e801b769b979) 16, [section 2.3.6](#section_1a912d7b20e44d299c29613793be0319) 17)

[discardImageEditingData element](#section_3e8a4fdb7c2042f1a7510d15065644bc) 39

[docId element (CT\_Guid)](#section_b5058d550aa844e09a370c84b6e9f68b) 27

[docID element (CT\_LongHexNumber)](#section_517c39854366449b99ac352a76092fea) 39

[doNotFlipMirrorIndents element](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15

[enableOpenTypeFeatures element](#section_116847ff9af645a7a21f0e0ff2eef41d) 15

[entityPicker element](#section_9781cd2e73e54179ac77e3b9e124c060) 40

[glow element](#section_63cd439922ed461593f73c238d2ab90a) 41

[ligatures element](#section_fdfa017121e94e9690f0296b381f67ca) 41

[noSpellErr attribute](#section_f4006b70b1e942f0a5913797618123cf) 44

[numbering definition extensions](#section_0f4109a2ad3541e29d8d5478397abac4) 14

[numFmt extensions](#section_a1bb5809e3614e498e167f1a67da4121) 18

[numForm element](#section_5863b738cbca47c58ba75e1a8c46d86a) 42

[numSpacing element](#section_1ab8f02ac5634432ba73151f4eb08df5) 42

[object extensions](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

overrideTableStyleFontSizeAndJustification element ([section 2.3.1](#section_2690d8adf5b84cd1863e6f67117898c3) 14, [section 2.3.2](#section_cffc483c9a5f4e509729d7d4b8a103b7) 15)

[p extensions](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[paraId attribute](#section_a0e7d2e2224644c696e81cf009823615) 45

[people](#section_ff1a8aac95ca4082a30b62e5b90801d8) 12

[people element](#section_f461e6b77a354bc48153b60f5d925539) 28

[pict extensions](#section_30a56bd8c03041f6a0f00ee19b3c90da) 13

[pPr extensions](#section_92be37ad357646b8a3f978d0770c60e2) 14

[props3d element](#section_8e72b0e57cf247b0a4c4b55200e5a21a) 42

[r extensions](#section_27fa645ab396451f910b8fee7d0b1cf2) 14

[reflection element](#section_892cefe79ca749b4bb3f0fb0157fc816) 42

[repeatingSection element](#section_b1768ff2c9fe466086e573cd8c94b0a0) 28

[repeatingSectionItem element](#section_6b50d4d03f5d4d8db5079879bd342f3e) 29

[rPr extensions](#section_cdfcbd94746b42c48a0a85efd7d24985) 12

[scene3d element](#section_cb3caeb02d32408ab90ca8cec4ee53d3) 43

[sdtPr extensions](#section_a15c02c6ea05453e9ec1d13f04f015ad) 13

[sectPr extensions](#section_fc688d4bd036494a831517bd67ed5f55) 14

[Settings extensions](#section_5f28a3b28e0e449b969e452f2e9b1265) 12

[shadow element](#section_310ab14302d44f02a369dc469848cf6d) 43

[ST\_BevelPresetType simple type](#section_c5bb38c8e36949309ed6f083f10c22b4) 66

[ST\_CompoundLine simple type](#section_48b31760153a443fbdaa9ddcf17e3f7b) 67

[ST\_Ligatures simple type](#section_c6219b8498ae4060be2d320650c2fdfd) 68

[ST\_LightRigDirection simple type](#section_b84e834b635c43e48d6fdcc5be17f93a) 69

[ST\_LightRigType simple type](#section_88f75801a84d4a488ed3f2573a2666ff) 70

[ST\_LineCap simple type](#section_d7bdf0f29c334011a93075c20d4ada46) 72

[ST\_NumForm simple type](#section_cbd9b3f48fea4275b174d29f5d14b922) 72

[ST\_NumSpacing simple type](#section_430b2e65cda7434d8514135d8e17d80d) 73

[ST\_OnOff simple type](#section_231c09f55a024d848856aaa89021cae1) 73

[ST\_PathShadeType simple type](#section_0659d119d1294995a2a339cd5c31e7c3) 74

[ST\_PenAlignment simple type](#section_fe53ed563a5046378b42e2623ef20346) 74

[ST\_PresetCameraType simple type](#section_4b1f78d371ae447e9af0f522e7d526cf) 75

[ST\_PresetLineDashVal simple type](#section_82325e66851043a9af4f6c8970502474) 78

[ST\_PresetMaterialType simple type](#section_1b821d504dbe49a7a6cbd787b3a86c98) 79

[ST\_RectAlignment simple type](#section_d6cfebc0469a442d902aa476cb75dfd9) 80

[ST\_SchemeColorVal simple type](#section_78c007c1aba8442f9876f767580b54c4) 81

[ST\_SdtAppearance simple type](#section_6e60bab10583419da6065f6bd313e85b) 35

[stylesWithEffects](#section_6d73a0c52d94461e81c8843ad0e911a6) 12

[stylisticSets element](#section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a) 43

[textFill element](#section_043bb8cc5be7416e9bbf76342370122e) 43

[textId attribute](#section_b7eeddec7c5047fb88b61feec3ed832c) 45

[textOutline element](#section_800eb0e48f014ee494d9a2e36e991fe7) 44

[tr extensions](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[webExtensionCreated element](#section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786) 29

[webExtensionLinked element](#section_a7237ccee71643f397f6f7effbc35544) 29

[stylesWithEffects part](#section_6d73a0c52d94461e81c8843ad0e911a6) 12

[Stylistic Sets example](#section_4bf1dfaa74a24c3ba1bbe3f719c94bf8) 86

[stylisticSets element](#section_3b5831f997cf4901a6b9671fc711d91a) 43

T

[textFill element](#section_043bb8cc5be7416e9bbf76342370122e) 43

[textId attribute](#section_b7eeddec7c5047fb88b61feec3ed832c) 45

[textOutline element](#section_800eb0e48f014ee494d9a2e36e991fe7) 44

[tr extensions](#section_059c4b7b899d40458456329872b44002) 13

[Tracking changes](#section_5510594ab6054260a5c58639c85c4daa) 103

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#section_dabbbdb9b14540b586a7c7c7c85eabe0) 11

[Versioning](#section_e74e3c07224d4c2ca229f9286dee2640) 11

W

[webExtensionCreated element](#section_ceb1be3b2fc94e0d9643dc71d8f30786) 29

[webExtensionLinked element](#section_a7237ccee71643f397f6f7effbc35544) 29

X

[XML schema](#section_d0a2e3010ff74e9e9bb7ff47070dce0a) 89